



1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas
409-938-9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Robert Michetich- District C
Councilmember Clent Brown- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **8.5.2016** TIME: **9:50 a.m.**

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0013
RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0012

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
AGENDA**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Regular Meeting on Monday, August 8, 2016, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- (2) ROLL CALL**
- (3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- (4) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION**
- (5) CONSENT AGENDA** *(All consent agenda items are considered routine by City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Councilmember requests an item be removed and considered separately.)*
 - a. Minutes of Regular City Council Meeting of July 11, 2016
 - b. Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of an annual contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court for the provision of fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2016, and expiring September 30, 2017, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no cents (\$22,500.00) – Fire Chief G. Grimm

- c. Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of a contract with Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas for the collection of applicable fees for fire department related services with the exception of emergency medical services for a period of three (3) years from the effective date of August 1, 2016, with two automatic one (1) year renewal periods unless sooner terminated by either party – Fire Chief G. Grimm
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of La Marque and the County of Galveston for the City's continued participation in the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force – Police Chief K. Jackson
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Police Department to submit an application for a grant to the Helping Heroes Program for funding of body armor and an infusion of new, upgraded, body worn cameras – Police Chief K. Jackson
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding cancelling the Regular scheduled City Council meeting for Monday, September 12, 2016 and holding a Special Meeting on Monday, September 19, 2016, due to adoption of the Budget and Tax Rate timeline restrictions – Finance Director S. Kou
- g. Discussion/possible action calling the First Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 and the Second Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 30, 2016 – Finance Director S. Kou
- h. Discussion/possible action accepting the Quarterly Investment Report for Second Quarter 2016 – Finance Director S. Kou
- i. Discussion/possible action regarding the request from the Economic Development Corporation beginning the condemnation of land needed for a road as outlined in the letter from the Economics Development Corporation – Executive Director of EDC A. Getty
- j. Discussion/ possible action regarding Resolution No **R-2016-0012**, supporting an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture Texas Capital Fund – Executive Director of EDC A. Getty

(6) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding awarding the new voice recording system to Commercial Electronics through H-GAC in the amount of \$29,463.26 charged to the \$50,000.00 reserved for a new phone system and equipment – IT Manager K. Hunter
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding setting the proposed tax rate SAME AS current tax year (2015) at .490764 per \$100 of assessed value – Finance Director S. Kou
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding changing the annual Christmas Parade Route – City Manager C. Buttler
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a

23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division “T”, in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding Re-Plat of 10.3342 acres out of the W.K. Wilson League, Abstract NO. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being further described as 5009 FM 1764, La Marque Texas, and requesting variance to the setback distance required in the City Thoroughfare Overlay District, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of “Fill Dirt” restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- g. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission – Public Services Director L. Rumburg **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- h. Receive report from staff on status of Republic Services.

(7) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Financials**

(8) EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

(9) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

(10) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before August 5, 2016 before 5:00 p.m.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

.....
• This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or
• interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-
• 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information.
•



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**City of La Marque
Regular Meeting Minutes
July 11, 2016**

Minutes of the Regular Meeting Minutes of La Marque City Council held on Monday, July 11, 2016 at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:03 p.m.
- (2) **ROLL CALL**
Mayor Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clent Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Attorney Ellis Ortego
City Clerk Robin Eldridge
- (3) **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
Mayor Hocking provided the invocation and led the Pledge of Allegiance.
- (4) **PRESENTATIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND RECOGNITIONS**
 - a. Proclamation - 20th Annual "Golden Ribbon Award" Recipient
Mayor read a proclamation and recognized "Mama Frances Soul Kitchen" as one of the recipients of the Golden Ribbon Award awarded by the Galveston County Health District for their outstanding attention to health practices in their La Marque Restaurant.
(Recognized after Agenda item 8a)
- (5) **CITIZEN'S PARTICIPATION**
 1. Catherine Polk, "Usually I come before you with compliments, but tonight, I have both, compliments, and a concern, verging on the side of a complaint. Thank goodness you are putting in the newspaper, about the trash collection for holidays. For the other compliment, the other blue can garbage collection, those drivers are great. My concern is the Wednesday trash pickup. For instance, last week, Tuesday afternoon, I put out all the trash cans with all the lawn stuff in them, well, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday came and they were still sitting there, they picked them up this morning about 11:30. Now, the question is, are they going to come back on Wednesday. The first time, I called to get on the schedule, I was told I no longer need to get on the schedule. I am discovering that our citizen don't know the rules. At one time, the bundles had to be tied up, then for a few years that wasn't necessary, now all of the sudden they are insisting on that again. I ran out of cans and had to put one of my piles out without a can, and the driver told me quote, "We are not allowed to pick that up." She suggested that in the water bills, when



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

there is a permanent change of schedule or change of rules, to include it in with the water bills.”

2. Dale Templet commented, “If Les was doing his job, I wouldn’t be here. I called City Hall and talked to Patty about water. I have had water in my house six times since 12.16.14.” He continued to say that a meeting was set up for he and Les to meet, and the meeting didn’t take place. A message had been left on the answering machine stating the machine was messed up. The following day, he and Les met up along with a few City workers that showed up, and they were supposed to shoot an elevation grade. Further stated that Mr. Brown had been by a few times taking pictures where water had gotten into his house. He referred to some flower beds he felt were illegal in the neighbor’s yard. He has spoken to other staff members, about some raw sewage in his ditch. He submitted pictures to staff.
3. Maggie Manuel thanked the Mayor for placing the Republic Services item on the agenda. “I have a petition, I would like to submit to the City Clerk.” She read the subject line of the petition. (Attached as Exhibit “A”).
4. Tracey Honish, Dale Templets’ daughter, “He has had water issues over the years. Mainly he wanted me to mention tonight, that he does keep his property up, he still mows his yard, and he is eighty-one years old. While edging the other night, he fell in his driveway. He had to lay there until the neighbors came and got him. He lives alone, and he is doing the best he can. If you all can help him with the flooding issues that would be great.”
5. Terrie Kirkland, “I am also his daughter, I live in Dickinson, but I have been observing this. If it was your parent or grandparent what would you all do to help him out?”

Mayor Hocking commented, “Any man or woman should be proud to have daughters like you that will come and speak on behalf of their parent. That can sometimes be rare in this day and age. Mrs. Buttler would you see to it that this is put on the absolute front burner and these issues are addressed until the property owner or citizen is satisfied.”

6. William Sowell spoke on behalf of the La Marque Cougars organization. And said that the Tiger and Cougars joined together to become a significant Little League program in La Marque. “We have put in the application to have our practices and games in Mahan Park. We have been there for about twenty-two years. We are going to do an excellent job in keeping the fields up and following the rules. We have great experience out there on the field in little league programs. We are trying to rebuild the positive attitude here in La Marque. We appreciate the fact that you all will allow us to go and out and take care of the kids, because contrary to what people think, La Marque is still going to be here and La Marque is still going to exist and these kids are the future.”

Point of information, Mayor Hocking announced that there will be a Workshop on the 18th of July concerning this subject and a few more items, with this being an action item on that agenda.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

7. Geraldine Sam said that the City needs to do a better job in getting the trash picked up in the City. "The brush on my street was just picked up after being out there for months and months. There are still piles on my street that haven't been picked up for months. I don't want La Marque to be trashy. I have lived in La Marque going on sixty-five years, and I want to be proud of this City. But when I have family and other friends and cousins and people that I am doing business with and they come into the City and they see all the trash. This is not a good example."
8. Mark Sumrall commented, "I have a very good report and I am sorry that Republic left. I was here at the last Council meeting, and I was very frustrated. As of three o'clock today, all of the leaks have been taken care of. The rubbish that had been out on the side of the road, outside my residence for the past three weeks, was picked up some time after three o'clock today. It is very nice to stand before the Mayor and the Council to say to see the Council and Mayor working for the citizens of La Marque."

(6) MINUTES

- a. Regular City Council Minutes of June 13, 2016.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to approve the City Council Regular minutes of June 13, 2016. Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(7) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-009**, amending 2015-16 Budget to recognize miscellaneous funds totaling \$4,847.86 which were received from various agencies for training, mutual aid participation, training reimbursements, standby services, and donations as delineated in Exhibit "A" attached to be used for vehicle/building maintenance, equipment, or training, by increasing Fire Revenue Account 48-3801-00-00 by \$4,847.86 and, increasing appropriation to Fire Expenditure Account 48-3020-06-00 by \$4,847.86.

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular Meeting and opened the Public Hearing at 6:24 p.m.

Geraldine Sam asked whether the funds would be used for the old or the new Fire Station to which Chief Grimm replied that the funds would be used, as necessary for either station.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0010**, amending City of La Marque Code of Ordinances Chapter 44, Article I, Section 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances.

No one spoke.

Mayor Hocking closed the Public Hearing and reconvened the Regular Meeting at 6:29 p.m.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(8) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding the termination of Republic Services Municipal Solid Waste Contract invoking the minimum 30-day “cure period,” as provided in the contract, with a proposed contract termination date of December 31, 2016.

Steve Carroll, the Municipal Service Manager for Republic Services began, “I have been here before, and we have dealt with each other for the past ten years. Certainly we understand and will abide by the City’s decision to move forward and we also wanted to point out, prior to that decision, that Republic has done over the last six weeks to try to meet with the City and actually amend some of the contractual requirements to make collection easier and to make collection of the larger brush items that seem to be such a bone of contention, easier. About six weeks ago, Mr. Calvin Ray, who is the General Manager of Republic Services, Southeast Houston, and I met with Mrs. Buttler and Mrs. Girndt, about how we can pick up heavy trash more efficiently, or how we could make the heavy trash to where it is not such a heavy burden on the City and the residents. At the meeting, two glaring deficiencies came out, number one, nobody like the “list”. So, Mr. Ray asked if the “list” was eliminated, and if it is on the ground, that Republic would pick it up. It was agreed that this would be a giant step forward. Secondly, there were some contractual requirements in the contract, which called for cut and bundled, which called for certain length of limbs, and green waste and again Mr. Ray had asked if these requirements were suspended, and that if was on the ground, our guys would pick it up. So at that meeting, we established that we were going to pick up, what we run are routes, and each route has about a thousand homes, and we were going to take each route on a Wednesday or a Saturday, and about four to five grapple trucks were going to be used to clean up everything in that route. We provided the City with route maps in advance so that the City could notify the citizens as to which routes they would be working and when. I believe we worked that for five weeks. Then Mr. Ray had suggested to Mrs. Buttler and Mrs. Girndt to move forward after we had “swept” into setting twenty percent of the City which would get service on a weekly basis with a picker truck and a rear load truck to service “heavy” on a schedule. So we had a tacit agreement that this would help in moving the City forward, so we sat out on that course. I believe that it is still in progress, but last week, Mr. Hollins, our route supervisor provided the City with the permanent maps on what we were going to do on a go forward basis. We gave Ms. Buttler some copies of some contracts and some RFP’s from other areas, that we had seen and been involved with, that had some really good language that the City might actually decide to adopt at some point that would be much simpler than what we have now. We were receiving feedback from the drivers that people were coming up to them thanking them for picking up the brush, and other debris while moving forward towards a permanent solution. If the piles were too large, it was suggested that the piles be documented, and if we picked them up, the City would reimburse us. We are providing a level of service at this particular point which is over and above what we were providing six weeks ago. We certainly do recognize and respect the decision of the City Council. We will be in contact with Mrs. Buttler or Mr. Ortego in the coming week to basically get a list of specific allegations of breach by the City and a specific cure schedule, so that we can move forward on a positive note.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Brown commented, “We have known each other for a long time, why is it that your people don’t pick up what they are supposed to? Do they not see it, or don’t want to? This has happened not only in my district but in the others as well. This is what has gotten you in trouble. This needs to be cleaned up and walked away from.”

Mr. Carroll responded, “I understand, Mr. Brown and we agree. We are working on an amicable solution with the City on getting it cleaned up. We are working to get it cured.”

Councilmember Michetich said that he had received complaints on branches that were placed in the blue cans, but stuck out over the top, and they were not picked up and Mr. Carroll apologized for that and said that there was no excuse for that.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell said, “It is good seeing you again. I wish you and your company the best in moving forward, but I do have some concerns.” He then directed his concerns to Mr. Calvin Ray. Mr. Ray introduced himself and added, “The action plan that we put together was to overcome some of the things that had transpired in La Marque in years past, that service above what we were willing to do to take care of the City. We didn’t ask for any money, we didn’t ask for anything.”

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell continued, “I don’t know if that’s true, Mr. Ray, if you will allow me to finish, but I am glad that you are here as well, and welcome to the Gulf Coast.” Then he referred to another time, when Republic Services had been at a previous Council meeting. “We have patiently tried to explain the issues that were concerning our residents, this is not the first time that you have been here. My first question, is how many meetings have you had either in this Council Chambers, with Council as a body, with the Mayor or with the City Manager as it relates to the dysfunction of your operations?”

Mr. Carroll replied, “We have met on several occasions on service issues, and perceived service issues, basically trying to get to a point to where the Council and the citizens were pleased with the efforts that the company was putting forth, and that has been a number of times.”

Discussion continued as to the length of time that the issues with trash and brush pickup service have been less than adequate, the requirements of preparing the brush piles to be picked up, and the citizens’ inability to meet some of those requirements.

Mayor Pro-Tem continued, “You brought on a person six weeks ago to resolve an issue that has been in existence for a twenty-four month period, of frustration with our citizens, and that’s a big problem. One problem is the large piles. We had agreed to the manner in which we are to prepare our brush. A lot of our citizens are unable, and some true are unwilling to prepare these piles in a way that it would be satisfactory to you or your company, and we are suffering for it.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Discussion continued as to how much revenue is generated from the recycling portion of the operations, within the City. Recycling is paid for by the company, the representatives disclosed. Previously, commodities fluctuated according to the oil prices and other reasons, but as of this date, no revenue is generated. Reference back to an earlier statement about billing the City for the pickup of extra size piles was discussed at length. These charges were currently outlined in the contract, in which it was questioned why to charge in the first place, since the City was so dissatisfied with the current lack of adequate service that the City is receiving.

Mr. Ray answered a few questions pertaining to portions of the current contract. "If we strictly stuck to the verbiage of the contract, we wouldn't have offered the City an opportunity for us to step outside. Run the extra route at no extra charges, take away the restriction of bundling the branches."

Further discussion included changes that have occurred within the last six weeks in the service provided to the citizens. Incorrect billing issues, missed handicap pickups, consistent mishandling of carts, extensive delays on parts of carts, inability to accommodate special pickups, miscommunication between the Republic organization and the citizens and the City staff were a few of the issues briefly discussed. Occasionally delays in pickup routes due to unforeseen weather issues, resulting in different times of pickups was discussed.

One of the drivers of Republic Services approached the podium and added reasons why they would be on the streets sometimes as late as 8:00 p.m. for dispatched orders to the drivers as a missed pickups.

Mayor Pro Tem finished by saying, "You know I love you Steve Carroll, but enough is enough,"

Mayor Hocking commented, "First being, Steve Carroll has been an exemplary representative of Republic Services in the five plus years that I have served as Mayor, going above and beyond. Secondly, it seems that it began to change and this is just my opinion, when the cities to our north were contracted with, which would be League City and Dickinson that our service began to diminish. Thirdly, the action taken tonight if action is taken would be to invoke the thirty-day "cure" that we have contractually to notify you in writing, that there is a thirty-day "cure" being invoked. We would hope that that would come to some further understanding of the problem and those ten breaches that staff and legal have prepared would certainly be included in that notification letter. Number four, I have actually adopted a pile of brush at the corner of Ross and Howell that my four year old grand-daughter could have picked it up and put in the small wagon, but I chose not to call in on it, I wanted to watch it for several months. I don't think as of today that has been touched, it seems to me that a company with a landfill located in our City, the place you do business, the place that we have quite frankly helped you with vacating roads, and expanding your company, and you know Mr. Carroll that I have done everything within my authority and in my power along with this Council to help Republic



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Services that piles like that would just be “picked up”. How many times does that truck drive by that pile each week? We should be one of the cleanest cities in Galveston County because your business is located here. That is just my humble opinion. That petition that was promulgated earlier tonight, we had no idea that a petition was going around the City, and in just two or three days, we have almost two hundred signatures, including former Councilmembers, Boards and Commission members, and including residents from all districts and that is an indication that something is not right. Once again, Mr. Carroll you have been a tremendous blessing to the City of La Marque, Mr. Ray, I am sure that you would have been. Mr. Kline, I know that you have tried to respond under the authority in which you serve under. To the drivers you do a great job.”

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to invoke the minimum 30-day minimum “cure period” with Republic Services, as provided in the contract, to be formalized in the letter of notice required by the contract enumerating breaches that must be cured during this 30-day period, then read the ten breaches of the contract (Attached as Exhibit “B”) Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-009**, amending 2015-16 Budget to recognize miscellaneous funds totaling \$4,847.86 which were received from various agencies for training, mutual aid participation, training reimbursements, standby services, and donations as delineated in Exhibit “A” attached to be used for vehicle and/or building maintenance, equipment, or training, by increasing Fire Revenue Account No. 48-3801-00-00 by \$4,847.86 and, increasing appropriation to Fire Expenditure Account No. 48-3020-06-00 by \$4,847.86.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-009.
Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016- 0010**, amending City of La Marque Code of Ordinances Chapter 44, Article I, Section 44-14, Noises as Public Nuisances.

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2016-0010.
Mayor Pro-Tem Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding the nomination to appoint/reappoint a Representative and an Alternate Representative to the Galveston County Animal Services Advisory Committee for a two (2) year term each.

Mayor Hocking reappointed James Osteen as a Representative and Chief Kirk Jackson as the Alternate Representative to the Galveston County Animal Services Advisory Committee for a two year term.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2016-0011**, approving the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County nomination of a member for appointment to the United Board of Health.

Mayor Hocking made a motion to adopt Resolution R-2016-0011, approving the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County nomination of Tripp Montalbo for appointment to the United Board of Health.

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding Galveston Central Appraisal District (GCAD) proposed 2017 Budget.

City Manager Carol Buttler asked for direction from City Council if they had any concerns and that within the next thirty days, the County will send a Public Hearing notice for their proposed budget and after that time, it would be brought back before City Council for a vote.

- g. Discussion/possible action regarding presenting a Resolution to the Texas Municipal League for consideration at the Annual Conference.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to continue to have Councilmember Brown as the representative at the Resolutions Committee. Mr. Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

**** ADDENDUM TO CITY COUNCIL AGENDA:** (Posted July 8, 2016)

- h. Discuss/possible action regarding the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission to approve a Re-Plat of land containing 2.000 acres, being out of a called 8.556 tract as recorded in Galveston County Deed Records 2015039229, being out of lots 5 and 6, Westerlage Subdivision, recorded in Volume 249, page 581-585, Galveston County Deed Records and being located in the S.F. Austin League, No. 4 Galveston County, Texas, on the corner of Vauthier and I-45 feeder road.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to approve a Re-Plat of land containing 2.000 acres, being out of a called 8.556 tract as recorded in Galveston County Deed Records 2015039229, being out of lots 5 and 6, Westerlage Subdivision, recorded in Volume 249, page 581-585, Galveston County Deed Records and being located in the S.F. Austin League, No. 4 Galveston County, Texas, on the corner of Vauthier and I-45 feeder road.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- i. Receive Status Report of Leak Detection Project
Backup information in packets and online on the City's website.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Geraldine Sam spoke in reference to a rise in her water bill. Clarification was provided as to why her water bill may have gone up.

- j. Receive Report on Status on Streets Repair Project
Backup information in packets and online on the City's website

Mark Sumrall (spoke at this time) (See **CITIZENS PARTICIPATION**)

(9) CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police Department**
- **Fire Department**
- **Library**
- **Connect Transit**
- **Public Services**
- **Financials**
- **Administration**

(10) EXECUTIVE SESSION - There was no Executive Session

(11) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell, "I wish and pray that everyone had an enjoyable Independence Day, shortly thereafter, there was tragedy all over the country. Our flags have been ordered to fly at half-staff for the memory of all of the lives that were lost this past week. It saddens our hearts that good men and women, good folks suffered tragedy whether they were on the unfortunate side of those whose lives who have succumbed to whatever situation they had with the police department or those police officers who were trying to protect and serve their community. It does not matter, when lives are lost, or when lives are shortened for any reason, it is a tragedy. I pray that our citizens would work with our police department, that they would support them in a way that they would feel it and be able to see it. We also pray that our police department will continue to protect and serve our citizens. I think that if we all continue to do this at least here in La Marque we can get through this. So let's keep all those families in your thoughts and in your prayers."

Councilmember Lane, "Our country is currently going through turbulent times, and we have been through tough times before, let's just go home tonight and say a prayer for our country."

Councilmember Michetich, "Eleven days ago, La Marque ISD officially closed. I know that was a solemn day for a lot of folks around here who attended schools, taught and grew up and still feel those ties. It has gone forth with Texas City School District. We can only look forward to making those improvements as needed. We need to support our kids, and that is what we need to focus on."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Councilmember Brown, “I appreciate all of you coming out here tonight, it makes us feel a lot better when you see our people from all districts come knowing that they are interested in what we do.”

Mayor Hocking, “I want to offer condolences to the family of Mr. Taylor, who was the founder of Mainland Funeral Home and many other businesses within our City. I want to remind all that budget workshops start on the 25th of July, those will be all day meetings, so please pray for our wisdom and strength. It looks like at this point we are going to have another balanced budget, with no deficits, and with over a hundred and twenty days in emergency reserves and many other good things. It is going to be running lean, we are going to keep a tight ship. I want to congratulate the Cougars Football team, 7 on 7 for making it to the State Tournament. They didn’t win it, but think how many teams didn’t get to go. Last but not least in any way, I want to wish my wife Happy Anniversary of forty-five years, which we celebrated on June 29th. She is the love of my life, the most awesome woman I have ever known. I sometimes call her the First Lady of La Marque, for other people do, but she’s not only the First Lady, she is the Only Lady.”

(12) ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to adjourn the Regular Meeting at 7:28 p.m.
Councilmember Michetich seconded the motion. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Gerald Grimm

Department: Fire Department

Agenda item: 5b

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of an annual contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court for the provision of fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2016, and expiring September 30, 2017, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no cents (\$22,500.00).



Attachments for reference

1. Contract with attachments

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Chapter 353 of the Local Government Code, "County Fire Protection" and chapter 791 of the Local Government Code, "Interlocal Cooperation Act" provides authority for this agreement.
- Executed contract had to be submitted on or before 08-01-2016, to avoid possible forfeiture of funds.
- LMFD routinely provides mutual aid assistance upon request if resources are available.
- Commissioners' Court agrees to pay the City of La Marque twenty two thousand five hundred and no cents (\$22,500.00) as reimbursement for mutual aid responses during the contract term to be used for purchase of equipment, supplies, training, and miscellaneous expenditures as determined by the fire department.
- Contract term becomes effective October 1, 2016, and expires September 30, 2017.
- City Attorney has previously reviewed and approved the original contract which remains unchanged with the exception of applicable dates.

HISTORY:

- Galveston County has historically appropriated funds each year to the La Marque Fire Department in return for the provision of mutual aid assistance to unincorporated areas outside of the City of La Marque when assets are available at the discretion of the Fire Chief.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: NA

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	NA
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated	NA



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other - Contract | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	NA
Line Items #	NA
Other Funding	NA

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to ratify the City Manager's execution of an annual contract with the County of Galveston Commissioners' Court for the provision of fire protection services to unincorporated areas of Galveston County commencing October 1, 2016, and expiring September 30, 2017, in return for payment in the amount of twenty two thousand five hundred dollars and no cents (\$22,500.00).

FISCAL IMPACT: Funds upon receipt in the amount of \$22,500.00 following final execution of the contract by Galveston County will be transferred into the Fire Reserve Revenue Fund.

July 21, 2016

The Honorable Mark Henry
County Judge
Galveston County Commissioners Court
722 Moody, Suite 200
Galveston, Texas 77550
Transmitted Via Electronic Email
Linda.liechty@co.galveston.tx.us

Re: Galveston County Fire Protection Mutual Aid Contract

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of the annual **"Mutual Aid Contract"** for the provision of fire protection services to the unincorporated areas of Galveston County by the La Marque Fire Department.

An executed copy of the agreement has been enclosed for execution by you and other county signatories appearing on the signature page.

The City of La Marque Fire Department in compliance with Section 3 of the agreement reports **{no}** fire related responses to the unincorporated areas of Galveston County during the inclusive period of July 15, 2015 through July 14, 2016. Additionally, in accordance with 9.b. the City of La Marque Fire Department attests to be in full compliance with the statutory and regulatory provisions of the Texas Commission of Fire Protection. A copy of this correspondence will be provided to the Galveston County Fire Fighters Association to suffice notification of such compliance as required by Section 9.b. of the agreement.

I wish to personally express my appreciation to you and the Commissioners Court for your continued support and cooperation as we collectively collaborate to ensure optimal fire protection services for all areas of Galveston County.

Should you or your staff require further information and/or clarification, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience. Awaiting your reply, I remain

Respectfully yours,



Gerald Grimm
Fire Chief

g.grimm@cityoflamarque.org

Cc: Mr. Dan Key, President, Galveston County Fire Fighters Association
dannykey@yahoo.com



STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

CONTRACT

This Contract is made by and between the County of Galveston, Texas, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court hereinafter called "County" and the City of La Marque, Texas, acting by and through its City Commission, hereinafter called "City" or "recipient".

Whereas, Chapter 352 of the Texas Local Government Code, “County Fire Protection” and Chapter 791 of the Government Code, “Interlocal Cooperation Act,” provides authority that the Commissioners’ Court may contract the governing body of a municipality to provide fire protection services to locations outside of the municipalities; and

Whereas, citizens residing within unincorporated areas of the County surrounding the City's city limits are in need of obtaining the services of the City to assist them in time of need; and

Whereas, the City is willing to make its fire protection services available to unincorporated areas of the County.

Now, therefore, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed herein it is agreed as follows:

1. To assist the various communities located in the unincorporated areas surrounding the City's city limits, the County agrees to pay the City to be on call and make fire protection runs into the unincorporated areas of Galveston County the sum of TWENTY-TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND NO/ 100 (\$22,500.00). Payment of this sum shall be made following the acceptance and execution of this Contract by both parties.
2. City agrees to make reasonable efforts to respond to requests for fire protection services in the unincorporated areas of the County surrounding the City's city limits, regardless of the source of the request.
3. City agrees to keep a record of any runs made in response to an area in the unincorporated portions of the County, and to submit, not later than July 21, 2016, a report to the County Commissioners' Court advising the Court of the runs made to unincorporated areas of the County during the period of July 15, 2015 to July 14, 2016. For each run, the City will report the date and time of the run, the distance travelled, the number of personnel who responded, and all expenses incurred by the City as determined by the most recent City financial audit in making the reported runs. The County and City acknowledge that the City's run expenses will not impact the amount payable under this Contract.

4. It is expressly agreed and understood between the parties that the County shall have no right at any time to supervise, manage, direct or control the City and its members in the performance of their services. The City shall totally decide and be responsible for the manner, means and methods by which they operate.
5. It is further agreed and understood between the parties that in accordance with §352.004 of the Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., the acts of any person who, in the act of carrying out the County's authority to provide fire protection under this agreement, furnishes fire protection to a county resident who lives outside the municipalities in the County, including the act of person who is a regular employee or fire fighter of a municipality, is considered to be the act of an agent of the County.
6. It is further agreed that the City is not liable for the acts of its employee in fighting fires outside the City under this Contract. However, it is acknowledged that the City will continue any responsibilities it may have to provide workers' compensation, to any employees who provide firefighting services under this Contract.
7. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to waive any provision contained within Chapter 74 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code of the State of Texas, commonly known as the Good Samaritan Law.
8. To the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, City agrees to indemnify and save harmless the county of Galveston, its agents, Commissioners, Boards, Officers and employees from any and all suits, actions, or claims of any character, type or description brought or made for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person or persons arising out of or occasioned by the acts of the Fire Department, its members, deputies, agents or employees.
9. During the term of this Contract, the City agrees to:
 - a) Maintain membership in the Galveston County Firefighters Association,
 - b) Comply with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) and any other applicable Federal and State regulatory agency, and submit an annual letter stating such compliance to the Galveston County Fire Fighters Association.
10. Equal Employment Opportunity - The City agrees that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The recipient agrees to post notices, which set forth the provisions of this non-discrimination section, in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment and will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the recipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to

race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

11. Drug-Free Workplace – the City shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations there under and maintain a drug-free work environment.
12. Americans With Disabilities Act – the City shall comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations there under.
13. Nondiscrimination – the City acknowledges and agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Respondent and its subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These laws include, but are not limited to:
 - Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
 - Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
 - The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 503
 - The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504
 - The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
 - The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972
 - The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988
14. This Contract shall begin effective upon the execution of this document by both parties and shall terminate on September 30, 2017.
15. This Contract constitutes the only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter. The City disclaims any reliance on representations by the County that are not expressly set out in this Contract.
16. In the event any portion of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, the unenforceable portion shall be construed in accordance with applicable law as nearly as possible to reflect the original intention of the parties. The remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect.
17. Neither party's failure to enforce strict performance of any provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision or right. Neither the course of conduct between the parties nor trade practice shall act to modify any provision of this Agreement.
18. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Galveston County.
19. Each signatory to this Agreement certifies that he/she has been authorized by their entity to execute this Agreement.

20. This Agreement is being executed with multiple originals signed by both parties.

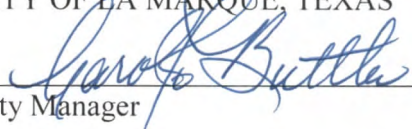
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Mark Henry,
County Judge

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan,
County Clerk

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Gerald Grimm

Department: Fire Department

Agenda item: 5c

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action ratifying the City Manager's execution of a contract with Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas for the collection of applicable fees for fire department related services with the exception of emergency medical services for a period of three (3) years from the effective date of August 1, 2016, with two automatic one (1) year renewal periods unless sooner terminated by either party.



Attachments for reference

1. Contract with attachments

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Specialized Billing replaces Revenue Rescue which ceased business July 31, 2016.
- LMFD routinely bills for commercial fire related services and other fire department services.
- Specialized Billing is a Texas company with a significant presence in our geographical area.
- Contract term became effective to avoid a lapse in service on August 1, 2016, for an initial three (3) year period with two automatic one (1) year renewal periods unless sooner terminated by either party.
- Specialized Billing fee schedule is 10% of all monies collected as compared to the industry norm of 20%.
- Contract substantially mirrors the agreement with Revenue Rescue which was reviewed and approved as to form by the City Attorney previously.

HISTORY: NA

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: August 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: NA

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other - Contract | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:

Budgeted	NA
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated Expenditure	NA
Acct. Name(s)	NA
Line Items #	NA
Other Funding	NA



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to ratify the City Manager's execution of a contract with Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas for the collection of applicable fees for fire department related services with the exception of emergency medical services for a period of three (3) years from the effective date of August 1, 2016, with two automatic one (1) year renewal periods unless sooner terminated by either party.

FISCAL IMPACT: NA

FIRE DEPARTMENT BILLING SERVICE AGREEMENT

DATE: July 22, 2016

PARTIES:

K. & P. ASSOC. INC., d/b/a Specialized Billing &
Collection Systems of Texas ("Contractor")
P.O. Box 691363, Houston, Texas 77269
Phone: 281/397-0397
Representative: Bruce Glover

and

City of La Marque ("Provider")
1109-A Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas 77568
Phone: 409/938-9264
Representative: Gerald Grimm - Fire Chief

SUBJECT:

Billing services to be provided by "Contractor" for and on behalf of "Provider".

TERM:

The initial period shall be for a period of Three (3) years from date hereof and shall be automatically renewed for Two (2) successive One (1) year periods thereafter unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

NOTICE:

Any notice required herein shall be deemed received on the date personally delivered to the other Party or the date posted in the U.S. Mails, postage prepaid, Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested at the address as shown for either "Contractor" or "Provider". "Provider" and "Contractor" shall immediately advise the other party of any change of address, phone number and contact person.

CANCELLATION:

Either Party may, without cause, cancel this contract upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to the other Party.

This provision does not limit or restrict the right of either Party to cancel this agreement for cause or to enforce this

agreement as may be provided or founded upon the common laws or the statutory laws of contract established under the laws of the State of Texas, provided however that the Party in default be given at least thirty (30) days written notice thereof to cure any alleged default, prior to cancellation for cause.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT:

"CONTRACTOR" SHALL INDEMNIFY "PROVIDER" FOR, AND HOLD "PROVIDER" HARMLESS FROM, ALL CLAIMS AS AGAINST "PROVIDER" ASSERTED BY ANY PERSON OR ENTITY AS THE RESULT OF "CONTRACTOR'S" NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS IN "CONTRACTOR'S" PERFORMANCE HEREUNDER, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, "PROVIDER'S" ATTORNEY FEES, ASSESSED DAMAGES, COST AND EXPENSES. THIS HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT DOES NOT AND WILL NOT BE APPLICABLE TO ANY CLAIM OF ADJUSTMENT OR REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENT MADE BY ANY INSURANCE COMPANY OR ANY SERVICING AGENCY OR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES THAT MAY BE MADE AS THE RESULT OF AUDITS OF CLAIMS MADE AS PROVIDED BY THOSE COMPANIES' POLICIES OR GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS OR LAWS, INCLUDING "CONTRACTOR'S" FEES CHARGED, EXCEPT FOR ANY ADJUSTMENTS OR CLAIMS FOR REIMBURSEMENT AS ARE SHOWN TO BE MADE AS THE DIRECT RESULT OF "CONTRACTOR" ERROR.

SERVICES:

"Contractor" will furnish its services of billing and utilize its expertise and knowledge to obtain payment from all sources, whether from first or third party insurers, governmental agencies, or any other person or entity who may be responsible or otherwise liable for payment or reimbursement for the services rendered by "Provider". "Contractor" shall effect and perform all necessary functions as may be required by first and third party insurers and governmental agencies for the submission of proper claim forms and data to obtain payment of claims on behalf of "Provider".

"Provider" shall present to "Contractor", on a regular basis, but not less frequent than every two weeks, from the date the services were rendered, the information and records necessary for "Contractor" to prepare and submit claims and billings.

For bookkeeping purposes, claim payments shall be processed as follows:

1. All payments and explanation of benefits for claims submitted and/or billed shall be made payable to "Provider" and mailed to P.O. Box 691363, Houston, Texas 77269.

2. "Contractor" shall mail all benefit checks to "Provider" as soon thereafter as possible, but no less frequent than five days after receipt.

3. "Contractor" shall not hold, retain any interest in, cash or negotiate any benefit payment; nor shall "Contractor" have any control over or right to withdraw any funds from "Provider's" bank account.

4. "Contractor" will furnish "Provider" an accounting of services rendered with invoice no less frequent than every thirty

days.

FEES:

"Contractor" shall receive as its fee for services rendered the sum equivalent to Ten percent (10%) of all payments obtained for and on behalf of "Provider". "Contractor" shall submit an accounting therefore to "Provider" with each remittance received on behalf of "Provider", and "Provider" shall, within ten(10) days thereafter, remit to "Contractor" the fees charged and invoiced.

Upon termination of this agreement with cause by either Party, "Contractor" shall be entitled to its fees for continued processing of any and all outstanding claims and billings as may then be in the hands of "Contractor" that are pending at the time of written notice of cancellation of this contract.

Upon termination of this agreement without cause by either Party, "Contractor" shall be entitled to its fees for continued processing of any and all outstanding claims and billings as may then be in the hands of "Contractor" that are pending, but unpaid, at the time of written notice of cancellation of this contract. Additionally, upon mutual agreement and by written instrument between the Parties, "Contractor" may continue to receive claims from "Provider" and process the same as provided hereunder through the effective date of termination for the fee set forth herein.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, should "Provider" fail to make the required fee payments when they are due to "Contractor", and any account invoice becomes unpaid for more than ninety (90) days after date of invoice, performance on any and all further services by "Contractor" under the terms of this agreement shall automatically be suspended, upon written notice to "Provider", and "Contractor" shall no longer be obligated to perform any further services for "Provider", until all outstanding accounts are fully paid that are more than thirty (30) days past due, unless otherwise agreed to in writing. This provision does not alter nor effect the requirement that "Provider" pay the fees as they are invoiced for "Contractor's" services within ten (10) days.

NON-AGENCY:

This contract and agreement is made by and between "Contractor" and "Provider" as independent entities, with no association, agency or partnership being established or intended by this contract.

CONFIDENTIALITY:

The nature of the agreement requires the exchange of records which may be of a confidential nature as required by law.

"Contractor" agrees and acknowledges the existence of the importance of keeping its records confidential, and shall not act or be the custodian of any records except those as are necessary for the submission of claims and billing purposes. Any request or subpoena for the release of "Provider's" billing records shall be addressed or forwarded to "Contractor" and "Contractor" shall be

responsible therefor, and any request for any other related records shall be addressed or forwarded to "Provider" and "Provider" shall be responsible therefore.

"Contractor" has developed and owns equipment, computer hardware and software as well as billing data, profiles, statistics, fees and codes for its billing and claims processing. Such data and information as well as the processing systems and related functions are the property and trade secrets of "Contractor" and "Provider" shall not release any such information relating to "Contractor's" billing and claims processing data.

The terms of this contract are also confidential, and "Provider" shall not release any of the terms hereof to any third person or entity without the prior written consent of "Contractor", unless otherwise required to be released for purpose of audits, by Statute, by Court Order, or to persons or agencies with a bona fide need to know.

All files and records received by "Contractor" for claim processing and "Contractor's" billing records shall remain in the possession of "Contractor" during the term of this agreement and for an additional period of seven(7) years after termination, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by and between the Parties.

AUDIT:

"Provider" may request of "Contractor" certain statistics and computer records normally maintained by "Contractor" to be produced for inspection and record keeping of "Provider", but no more often than once per year. Any request for an audit of "Contractor's" records and files shall be in writing and will be made at "Provider's" cost and during normal working hours of "Contractor" and at "Contractor's" place of business, unless otherwise agreed to in advance.

BOND:

"Contractor" shall keep and maintain during the term of this agreement a Fidelity/Surety bond of no less than \$25,000.00 with a qualified insurer to insure its remittance of all funds received on behalf of "Provider".

VENUE:

This contract is performable in Harris County, Texas, and if any suit is filed by either Party in relation hereto, venue for the same shall be in Harris County, Texas.

TOTAL AGREEMENT:

This instrument represents the total agreement of the Parties signatory hereto, and no other agreements, verbal or written, have been made by either party, unless made in writing at the same time of execution of this agreement. This contract and agreement, or any terms hereof, may be amended only by mutual agreement, in writing.

HEADINGS/SAVINGS:

The headings of this agreement are for ease of reference only, and are not intended to limit or restrict the terms hereof. Should any of the terms or provisions hereof be unenforceable or declared inoperative for whatever reason, then the remainder of the terms and provisions shall remain effective and binding upon the Parties, unless any such unenforceable or inoperative provision destroys the legitimate purpose and ends of this agreement, at which time the whole agreement shall be void.

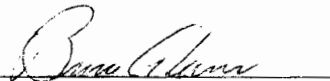
EFFECTIVE DATE:

This agreement shall be effective the 1st day of August, 2016, and is agreed to by and between the parties in their respective capacities as shown by their signatures below.

AGENT FOR "CONTRACTOR"

AGENT FOR "PROVIDER"

Name:



Name:



Title:



Title:

City Manager

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas
Houston, TX United States

Certificate Number:
2016-84412

Date Filed:
07/14/2016

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of La Marque

Date Acknowledged:

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

La Marque 2016
Fire Department Billing Services

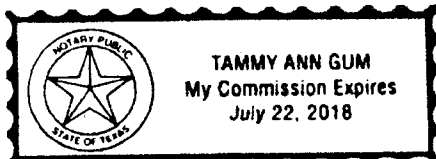
4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.



6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.



AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Bruce Glover

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Bruce Glover, this the 14 day of 2016, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Tammy Ann Gum
Signature of officer administering oath

Tammy Ann Gum
Printed name of officer administering oath

Notary
Title of officer administering oath

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

None

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

None

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes

☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

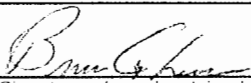
☐ Yes

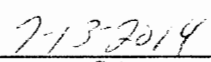
☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

None

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

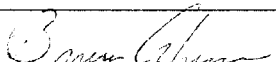

Date

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank. K & P Associates Inc	
	2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above Specialized Billing & Collection Systems of Texas	
	3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only one of the following seven boxes: ☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____ Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. ☐ Other (see instructions) ▶ _____	4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____ (Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)
	5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) PO Box 691363	Requester's name and address (optional)
	6 City, state, and ZIP code Houston, Texas 77269-1363	
	7 List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see <i>How to get a TIN</i> on page 3. Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.	Social security number <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> or Employer identification number <table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>6</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>7</td><td>6</td></tr></table>					-				-					7	6		-	0	3	8	7	0	7	6
				-				-																	
7	6		-	0	3	8	7	0	7	6															

Part II Certification Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:	
1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and	
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and	
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and	
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.	
Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.	
Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶  Date ▶ 7-13-2016

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at www.irs.gov/fw9.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)

- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson

Department: Police

Agenda item: 5d

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of La Marque and the County of Galveston for the City's continued participation in the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force



Attach for reference

1. Interlocal Agreement FY 2017 between the City of La Marque and the County of Galveston for participation in the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force
2. FY 2017 ABTPA Statement of Grant Award and Acceptance Notice for Grant number 608-17-0840000

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The LMPD is a current recipient of this grant.
- This is a continuation of the current FY 2015-2016 grant.
- The agents who are assigned to the GCACTF conduct investigations, both proactive and reactive, as assigned by the Task Force Commander.
- The agent assigned to the Task Force by LMPD investigates auto crimes cases reported to the La Marque Police Department as well as working jointly with other agents.
- Agents operate both overtly and covertly in the investigation of auto crimes.
- Agents also conduct public awareness programs; serve as liaison to their home agency sharing and gathering information related to motor vehicle crimes.
- The GCACTF grant funds a vehicle and salary (does not include benefits).
- Salary expense will be reimbursed to the City based on City-issued invoices.
- Expenses for gas, oil, and maintenance is the responsibility of the City of La Marque (the grant provides a new vehicle).

HISTORY:

- City Council authorized the City's participation in the GCACTF in 2013-2014, 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 (current).

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

- September 1, 2016.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **September 14, 2015** – Approval of the 2015-2016 Interlocal Agreement (ILA) by the La Marque City Council.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$76,492.99
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	\$20,574.27 + \$1,300 fuel + \$1,200 maintenance and insurance for the grant funded vehicle) City's cost \$55,918.72 salary is grant funded.
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	Various
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to authorize the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of La Marque and the County of Galveston for the City's continued participation in the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force

FISCAL IMPACT: \$23,074.27 annually for benefits, and fuel, maintenance and insurance for grant funded vehicle.

Interlocal Agreement
State of Texas

This Agreement is entered into by and between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as “**County**” and the City of La Marque, a municipal corporation situated in County, Texas, hereinafter called “**City**” pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the County of Galveston and City of La Marque have the objective to participate in a combined task force funded by the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority of the State of Texas, in the amount of \$478,097 for the Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force, and,

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to contribute the total of \$22,500 in matching funds if said grant extension is approved; and,

WHEREAS, the source of funds would not normally be used for this purpose; and,

WHEREAS, the County and City believe it to be in their best interests to continue a multijurisdictional ABTPA Task Force; and

WHEREAS, the County and City agree to each accept the responsibility and to adhere to all applicable federal, state, and local laws or regulations

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I. PURPOSE

1 .01 The purpose of this Agreement is to allow the County to file an extension to the grant with the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority, which extension is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and made a part hereof for all purposes.

ARTICLE II. TERM

2 .01 The term of this Agreement is to commence on September 1, 2016 and to end: August 31, 2017.

ARTICLE III. CONSIDERATION

3 .01 As consideration for this Agreement, the City agrees to contribute a total of \$22,500 in matching funds for the enhancement of the funded grant program in the amounts and methods as follows:

Item Description	Amount	Method (Cash Paid/In Lieu of/In kind)
Agent Benefits (City employee)	\$20,000	Fringe paid by City in lieu of match (Schedule A)
Fuel for Agent’s Vehicle (City employee)	\$1,300	Paid by City in lieu of match (Schedule E)
Maintenance/Insurance for Agent’s Vehicle (City employee)	\$1,200	Paid by City in lieu of match (Schedule E)

ARTICLE IV. ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

4 .01 The specific allocation of the County and City fund is set out in the attachment to this Agreement, marked as **Exhibit “A”**, and made a part hereof for all purposes.

ARTICLE V. EQUIPMENT

5 .01 Upon termination of this Agreement, equipment including vehicles, hardware, and other non-expendable items will revert back to the applicant. The Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority of the State of Texas will be notified and inventory records will be updated.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

6 .01 This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing to be attached to and incorporated into this agreement.

ARTICLE VII. LEGAL CONSTRUCTION

7 .01 In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE VIII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

8 .01 This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding upon all parties.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS, EACH OF WHICH SHALL HAVE THE FULL FORCE AND EFFECT OF AN ORIGINAL, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2016.

County of Galveston by:

City of La Marque by:

Mark Henry, County Judge

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

Date Signed

Date Signed

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk



ABTPA Board Members

Chief Carlos Garcia
Chair
Law Enforcement Representative
Brownsville, Texas

Ken Ross
Insurance Representative
State Farm Insurance
Houston, Texas

Ashley Hunter
Insurance Representative
HM Risk Group
Austin, Texas

Linda Kinney
Consumer Representative
Dripping Springs, Texas

Armin Mizani
Consumer Representative
Keller, Texas

Tommy Hansen
Law Enforcement Representative
Galveston, Texas

Ex Officio Member
Steven C. McCraw
Major Wynn Reynolds—Designee
Texas Department of Public Safety
Austin, Texas

Bryan E. Wilson
Director

July 11, 2016

The Honorable Mark Henry
Galveston County Judge
722 Moody, 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Via Email: Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us

Re: **FY2017 ABTPA Statement of Grant Award and Acceptance Notice**
Grant Number: **608-17-0840000**
Grantee: **Galveston County**
Program Title: **Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force**
Grant Award Amount: **\$478,097**
Grant Term: **September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2017**

Dear Judge Henry,

I am pleased to inform you that your organization has been approved for a grant extension awarded by the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) in the amount indicated above. The extensions will be from September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017. The grant award must be officially accepted by signing and returning the enclosed Statement of Grant Award and grantee acceptance notice to the ABTPA within 30 days from the date received.

We look forward to working with you to combat and reduce motor vehicle theft and burglary. Any questions relating to the administration of this grant should be directed to our office. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require further assistance with this matter. I can be reached at Bryan.Wilson@txdmv.gov or (512) 465-4012.

Sincerely,

Bryan E. Wilson
Director

cc: Mr. Hal Barrow, Program Manager, ruben.barrow@co.galveston.tx.us
Mr. Randall Rice, County Auditor, randall.rice@co.galveston.tx.us
Capt. Barry Cook, Program Director, barry.cook@co.galveston.tx.us



FY17 Automobile Burglary and Theft and Prevention Authority Statement of Grant Award and Grantee Acceptance Notice

Grant Number: **608-17-0840000**
 Grantee: **Galveston County**
 Program Title: **Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force**
 Grant Award Amount: **\$ 478,097**
 Cash Match Amount: **\$ 237,870**
 In-Kind Match Amount: **\$ 11,320**
 Grant Term: **September 1, 2016 to August 31, 2017**

That whereas, **Galveston County** (hereinafter referred to as Grantee), has heretofore submitted a grant application in response to the Request for Proposal issued on March 16, 2015 to the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority, State of Texas, entitled **Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force**, and further identified by grant number **608-17-0840000** and

Whereas, the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority has approved the continuation of the grant application along with any approved grant adjustments, if any, as evidenced by this FY17 Statement of Grant Award and certain special requirements from the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority dated July 7, 2016; and

Whereas, the Grantee desires to accept the FY17 grant award and use all funds for purposes and in compliance with the following requirements that are adopted in their entirety by reference:

- Texas Revised Civil Statutes Article 4413(37)
- Texas Administrative Code: Title 43; Part 3; Chapter 57;
- Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) as promulgated by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts;
- The Request for Proposals issued on March 16, 2015;
- The current Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority Grant Administrative Manual and forms and subsequently adopted grantee instruction manuals and forms;
- The Final Adopted Application attached to this Statement of Grant Award
- The certification of compliance; and
- The Approved Grant Budget Summary:

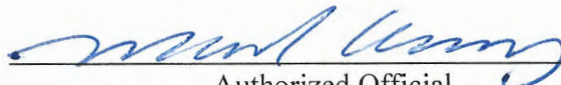
Approved Grant Budget Summary					
		ABTPA	Cash Match	In-Kind	TOTAL
A.	Personnel	\$425,002	\$4,500	\$0	\$429,502
A.	Fringe	\$0	\$165,550	\$0	\$165,550
B.	Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$8,820	\$8,820
C.	Travel	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
D.	Equipment	\$0	\$24,000	\$0	\$24,000
E.	Supplies & DOE	\$43,095	\$43,820	\$2,500	\$89,415
F.	Indirect Funds				
Totals		\$478,097	\$237,870	\$11,320	\$727,287

Now, therefore, the Grantee accepts the FY17 Statement of Grant Award under the conditions above including the special requirements in the grant application and the Statement of Grant Award as evidenced by this agreement, executed by the official authorized to sign the original grant application, or the official's designated successor, as presiding officer of and on behalf of the governing body of this grantee; and

The Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) has awarded the above-referenced grant subject to the availability of state funds. The approved budget is reflected in the above Approved Grant Budget Summary. This grant is subject to and conditioned upon the acceptance of the ABTPA Grant Administrative Guide promulgated for this specific program fund (referenced above) by the Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority. Applicable special conditions are listed below.

Special Conditions and Requirements:

Approved and Accepted by:


Authorized Official
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE MARK HENRY
Printed Name and Title
JULY 19, 2016
Date Signed



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Budget Category	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind Match	Total
Personnel (Salaries/Overtime)	\$425,002	\$4,500	\$0	\$429,502
Personnel (Fringe Benefits)	\$0	\$165,550	\$0	\$165,550
Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$8,820	\$8,820
Travel	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000
Equipment		\$24,000	\$0	\$24,000
Supplies & Direct Operating Exp.	\$43,095	\$43,820	\$2,500	\$89,415
Totals	\$478,097	\$237,870	\$11,320	\$727,287

Sources of Match Tables

List Source(s) of Cash Match*	Amount
Galveston County	\$145,120
City of Galveston	\$29,950
City of La Marque	\$22,500
City of Hitchcock	\$16,300
Program Income	\$24,000
Total	\$237,870

List Source of In-Kind Match	Amount
Galveston County	\$11,320
Total	\$11,320

*List Program Income used as cash match as a separate line



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Funding: \$54,468); La Marque Police Department (Gross Salary: \$57,597 with anticipated 3% COLA, ABTPA Funding: \$57,597); Hitchcock Police Department (Gross Salary: \$46,032 with anticipated 3% COLA, ABTPA Funding: \$46,032). These agents are 100% assigned to ACTF. Respective agencies pay benefits and maintain assigned vehicles. An Environmental Sheriff's Investigator is assigned to ACTF and works 20% assisting in inspections (Gross Salary: \$70,307 with anticipated 3% COLA, ABTPA Funding: \$14,062). Additionally, the former Commander of ACTF retired in FY 2016 but has stayed on with GCSO as a reserve dedicated to ACTF. 100% of his reserve time (16 hours per month) will be spent on ACTF activities (no ABTPA grant funds).

Analyst/Office Manager: Manages ACTF office organizing files, paying bills, maintaining schedules, and performing intelligence analysis for Agents and other departments when requested. Assists in monitoring funds to ensure appropriate records of expenditures; assists Commander and Project Director with appointments, travel, itineraries, training, and the monitoring of financial records. Maintains an accurate ledger of all expenditures and schedule balances. Office Manager performs duties for ACTF 80% of time; other 20% performs duties for Nuisance Abatement and Environmental Crimes. (Gross Salary: \$52,278; ABTPA Funding: \$41,822)

Note 1: Salaries listed are based on existing salary/benefit scales and/or contractual agreements between governmental entities and employees with respect to the percentage of their time dedicated to Auto Crimes Task Force. Included in the salary estimates listed for FY 2017 are a potential 3% adjustment to encompass cost of living adjustments; step increases; and/or salary increases due to contract negotiations. The exception to this is the agent position assigned by the Galveston County Constable's Office which reflects a potential 10% adjustment petitioning for parity with GCSO. All agencies are anticipating increases for the coming fiscal year.



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Personnel - Fringe Benefits	% or \$ Rate	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind	Total
Retirement	16.4135%	\$0	\$69,758	\$0	\$69,758
Insurance	14.1126%	\$0	\$59,979	\$0	\$59,979
Life Insurance	0.0000%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Medicare	1.4695%	\$0	\$6,245	\$0	\$6,245
FICA	2.4824%	\$0	\$10,550	\$0	\$10,550
Other	4.4750%	\$0	\$19,018		\$19,018
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
Total Fringe Benefits		\$0	\$165,550	\$0	\$165,550

Budget Narrative

Benefits used as cash match were estimated using Fiscal Year 2016 County and City funds reflecting any anticipated increases which may take effect in FY 2017. Each participated agency provides their own benefit packages which vary greatly from one another. These benefits include, but are not limited to, retirement, medical, incentive, unemployment, workman's compensation, supplemental death, alternate and/or Social Security, Medicare, longevity, certificate pay and equipment allowances. The amounts above are a combined total for all participating agencies and the percentages shown have been calculated to reflect this relative to the total grant salaries requested. A breakdown of each line listed above by participating agencies follows:

Retirement Match by Entity (Galveston County participates in 2 retirement plans and opts out of Social Security): Galveston County - \$52,150; Galveston PD - \$7,989; La Marque PD - \$6806; Hitchcock PD - \$2813. Total Retirement Match: 69,758

Insurance Match by Entity (includes Health, Dental, Worker's Comp and Unemployment and varies by agency): Galveston County - \$36,872; Galveston PD - \$10,151; La Marque PD - \$5,488; Hitchcock PD - \$7,468. Total Insurance Match: \$59,979

Life Insurance Match by Entity: No information provided by any agency to calculate the value of the match. Total Life Insurance Match: \$0

Medicare Match by Entity: Galveston County - \$3,778; Galveston PD - \$965; La Marque PD - \$835; Hitchcock PD - \$667. Total Medicare Match: \$6,245

FICA Match by Entity (Galveston County does not participate in Social Security): Galveston PD - \$4,127; La Marque PD - \$3,571; Hitchcock PD - \$2,852. Total FICA Match: \$10,550

Other Match by Entity (includes Certification Pay, Longevity and Equipment Allowances and varies by Agency): Galveston County - \$11,500; Galveston PD - \$4,218; La Marque PD - \$3,300; Hitchcock PD - \$0. Total Match: \$19,018



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Professional & Contract Description of Service	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind	Total
Software / Hardware Maintenance			\$4,800	\$4,800
Data Line Service			\$4,020	\$4,020
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
Total Professional & Contract	\$0	\$0	\$8,820	\$8,820

Budget Narrative

Software/Hardware Maintenance: In-Kind match using Fiscal Year 2017 County Funds. Auto Crimes Task Force maintains a local area network consisting of a server , workstations, and network printers to facilitate its operations and record keeping, multiple software packages, FAX/Modem operations, access to Texas Crime Information Center and access to the County of Galveston mainframe via connection to the County of Galveston county wide area network. The Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force utilizes the OSSl multi-jurisdictional records management and mobile data systems. Direct and immediate access to appropriate technical and maintenance assistance is paramount in an investigative / intelligence based unit such as the Auto Crimes Task Force. Information concerning upgrades to hardware, software, and services are critical. The Galveston County Information Technology department will assist in a time of crisis or hardware failure and immediately send us a replacement until that piece of equipment is repaired.

Data Line Service: In-Kind match using Fiscal Year 2017 County Funds. Auto Crimes Task Force is connected to the County's Wide Area Network via high speed data line from our office in League City to the Galveston County Court House located in Galveston. This line provides a vital link allowing access to the jail information management system, warrant information, County and District Clerk, and financial management information system of Galveston County. Internet access is attainable for research. An Auto Crimes Task Force web site is maintained for information on vehicle thefts, prevention and other services provided by Auto Crimes Task Force is available on line at www.co.galveston.tx.us/actf. The Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force also maintains a FACEBOOK page.

This line also provides our link to telephone service through the Galveston County Switchboard reducing our long distance costs substantially, thus removing base telephone service entirely.



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Travel

In-State Travel - Purpose	Destination	# of Travelers	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind	Total
ABTPA Meetings and/or Workshop	Austin/TBA	2	\$860			\$860
TAVTI	San Antonio	7	\$5,075			\$5,075
Southwest NATIA	San Antonio	3	\$1,530			\$1,530
Auto Theft Training	TBA	2	\$1,450			\$1,450
Investigative	TBA	Unk	\$585			\$585
						\$0
						\$0
In-State Travel Total			\$9,500	\$0	\$0	\$9,500

Out-of-State Travel - Purpose	Destination	# of Travelers	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind	Total
Investigative	TBA	Unk	\$500			\$500
						\$0
						\$0
						\$0
Out-of-State Travel Total			\$500	\$0	\$0	\$500
Total Travel Budget			\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$10,000

Budget Narrative

The current per diem rate for the county is \$45 per day and the mileage rate is in conjunction with the IRS standard mileage rate.

ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017- \$10,000.

Texas Automobile Burglary & Theft Prevention Authority: Quarterly/annual meetings and/or any Texas ABTPA sponsored event or meeting. Estimated: 2 people x \$45/day per Diem x 4 days = \$ 360; 2 hotel rooms x 2 days x \$125/night = \$500. Total: \$860

Training: Travel expenses below are listed schools and others as yet to be announced to expand the level of training and knowledge of personnel assigned to Auto Crimes Task Force.

Texas Association of Auto Theft Investigators (TAVTI): South Regional Chapter of Texas Association of Auto Theft Investigators will conduct its annual seminar providing training, intelligence sharing and investigative contacts. Estimated: 7 people x \$45/day per diem x 5 days= \$ 1,575; 7 hotel rooms x 4 days x \$125/night= \$ 3,500. Total: \$5,075

Southwest Technical Investigators (NATIA) : This conference shows updates and teaches new technology in surveillance. Estimated: 3 people x \$45/day per diem x 3 days= \$405; 3 hotel rooms x 3 days x \$125/night= \$1,125. Total: \$1,530

Advanced and Specialized Auto Theft: Auto Crimes Task Force anticipates sending two personnel from the participating agencies to Part II of the Specialized Training. Formerly sponsored by the Texas Department of Public Safety, it is unknown who will now offer this school; however, we plan to send personnel when arrangements are made for another entity to provide this training. Estimated: 2 people x \$45/day per diem x 5 days= \$450; 2 hotel rooms x 4 days x \$125/night= \$1,000. Total: \$1,450

Investigative: Investigations will likely necessitate both In-State and Out of State travel during the fiscal year. They include participation in Operation Gate / Spider Web type projects as they develop, assisting other projects or following investigative leads. \$585 In-State and \$500 Out-of-State are budgeted for this possibility. Total: \$1,085



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award

Budget Summary and Support Schedules

Equipment

Equipment Description and Quantity	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind Match	Total
Work Truck		\$24,000		\$24,000
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
				\$0
Total Equipment		\$24,000	\$0	\$24,000

Budget Narrative

Work truck equipped: Cash match using Fiscal Year 2017 Program Income Funds - \$24,000. Galveston County Auto Crimes Task Force relies on its vehicles to serve the project area. Auto Crimes Task Force currently purchases all vehicles. Maintenance and insurance are maintained by the assigned agent's home agency. In order to maintain a reliable fleet and minimize costs, ACTF attempts to use a rotation schedule based on mileage and age. We are requesting the use of program income to replace 1 vehicle. Replaced vehicle will be available for public auction and proceeds placed into Program Income to be used to fund a portion of the project in the next fiscal year.

Supplies and Department Operating Expense

Supplies and Department Operating Expense - Description	ABTPA Funds	Cash Match	In-Kind	Total
Fuel	\$2,500	\$11,900		\$14,400
Vehicle Maintenance/Insurance	\$3,000	\$7,200		\$10,200
Wireless Communications	\$16,000	\$0		\$16,000
Departmental Supplies	\$2,500	\$0		\$2,500
Registrations	\$2,100	\$0		\$2,100
Crime Prevention Supplies	\$3,000	\$0		\$3,000
Office Supplies	\$2,500	\$0	\$2,500	\$5,000
Towing	\$500	\$0		\$500
Service Contracts	\$10,995	\$0		\$10,995
Utilities, Building Maintenance & Alarm	\$0	\$24,720		\$24,720
Total Supplies & DOE	\$43,095	\$43,820	\$2,500	\$89,415

Budget Narrative

Fuel: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017- \$2,500; Cash match using Fiscal Year 2017 County and City Funds. ACTF maintains a fuel card account utilized for travel outside of Galveston County during investigations, training, Crime Prevention Programs and emergency situations when an Agent cannot fuel his vehicle from his agency's facility. Proper documentation concerning tax exempt status is maintained to ensure we are not taxed. We regularly travel outside our normal area of operation during investigations and to assist requesting agencies. We estimate \$2,500 should cover fuel costs for bait vehicles, Crime Prevention vehicles, and travel expenses not covered by the cash match of the cities and county. Cash Match by Entity: Galveston County - \$8,000; City of Galvstn - \$1,300; City of La Marque - \$1,300; City of Hitchcock - \$1,300. Total Match: \$11,900

Vehicle Maintenance/Insurance: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017- \$3,000; Cash match using Fiscal Year 2017 County and City Funds. Auto Crimes Task Force has 2 bait vehicles, a bait cargo trailer, bait all terrain vehicles and bait personal water craft. These vehicles are used for bait, surveillance, and other covert activities. Bait Vehicles are equipped with various tracking devices, cameras, sound and recording systems. \$3,000 covers maintenance costs of the bait vehicles, License Plate Reader vehicle, heavy duty crime prevention truck; crime prevention trailer and other



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority

FY17 Statement of Grant Award Budget Summary and Support Schedules

trailers. Insurance for these vehicles is provided by the county. Insurance and maintenance provided by each participating agency for 6 full time agents' vehicles is cash match, by entity as follows: Galveston County - \$3,600; City of Galveston - \$1,200; City of La Marque - \$1,200; City of Hitchcock - \$1,200. Total Match: \$7,200

Wireless Communications: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$16,000. Cell phones used by ACTF support field activities, sharing information and requests for analytical assistance. We have cellular data links in bait vehicles and other data links for our LPR and tracking units to operate our GPS system. GCACTF maintains two IP video cameras used for surveillance. This system utilizes two air cards. We will continue to use air cards with our laptop computers to send/receive data to identify motor vehicles, suspects, or relay information in surveillance situations in a timely and secure method. Cell service is provided through Verizon Wireless with one data line through AT&T for our 980 GPS tracker. Surveillance equipment is proprietary to particular service providers and we will continue these services for FY 2017. Estimated cost: Verizon - \$1,225/mo and AT&T Mobility - \$52/month. We request an additional \$676 for equipment costs for repairs/replacement of broken phones or electronic devices.

Departmental Supplies: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$2,500. This category deals with replacement of cleaners (degreasers), damaged hand tools, and many other items used by Auto Crimes Task Force Agents in the course of their assigned duties.

Registration Fees: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$2,100. Schools are discussed under Schedule C – travel in further detail. Additional training seminars may become available, both in Texas and in neighboring states that provide valuable information, expertise and contacts to the attending agents. Texas Association of Vehicle Theft Investigators: Date: October 2016, San Antonio, Texas \$200/person x 7 people \$1,400; Southwest Technical Investigators: Date: TBA 2017 \$50/person x 3 people \$150; Advanced and Specialized Auto Theft: Date: TBA 2016-2017 Costs unknown as of yet.

Crime Prevention Supplies: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$3,000. Crime prevention give-aways are used to deliver the message and philosophy of ABTPA and ACTF during crime prevention programs and presentations. The items will be embossed with the Texas ABTPA logo along with ACTF identifiers. The give-aways may consist of pencils, koozies, notepads, fans, pens, and usb devises to name a few as well as all Texas Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority literature. These funds will also be used to purchase supplies such as VIN etching stencil refills and etching cream.

Office Supplies: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$2,500; In-Kind match using Fiscal Year 2017 County Funds. Routine supplies, paper, batteries for electronics, audio/videotapes, and blank CD's/DVD's, etc. These items assist personnel to perform efficiently and professionally. Estimated cost for office supplies is \$2,500 and accommodates expensive printer cartridges for agent's printer, which was provided by the County. Galveston County Information Technology will support and maintain the black and white laser printers and provide ink cartridges.

Evidence Towing: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$500. Auto Crimes Task Force utilizes our car hauler for most recoveries, however, some circumstances necessitate the use of a contract wrecker service. It is estimated that these instances should not exceed \$500 in towing fees.

Service Contracts: ABTPA Funds for Fiscal Year 2017 - \$10,995. Auto Crimes Task Force maintains service contracts with Vigilant Solutions, and Susteen for continued services to our technical equipment. Our annual renewal with Vigilant Solutions of \$2,500 provides upgrades to the existing License Plate Reader system. The annual renewal for access to private data will be \$7,500. Our renewal contract with Susteen, \$995 provides upgrades to the Cellular Phone Data Retrieval system.

Utilities/Building Maintenance/Alarm: Cash match using Fiscal Year 2017 County Funds. Galveston County provides utility services (electrical, water, sewer, garbage disposal, etc...) and maintains/repairs the building for the Auto Crimes Task Force. 24-hour monitoring and call-out service for our office building (alarm systems) are also provided by Galveston County.



Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority
FY17 Statement of Grant Award
Budget Summary and Support Schedules



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson

Department: Police

Agenda item: 5e

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding ratifying the City Manager's authorization for the Police Department to make application for a grant to the Helping Heroes program for funding of body armor and an infusion of new, upgraded, body worn cameras to meet the August 1, 2016, deadline.



Attach for reference

1. Helping Heroes program description
2. Helping Heroes grant application completed by La Marque Police Department

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Helping Heroes is a joint project between Koch Pipelines and Flint Hills Resources.
- The program funds emergency responders and this year it was opened up to police departments as well.
- During the budget process, moneys were cut from the police department's uniform budget almost equal to the amount authorized for body armor.
- The department is seeking to replace its currently deployed body worn cameras with a change in configuration due to developing problems that have been identified with the current configuration
- We have requested \$4000.00 in funding for body armor that will replace the funds that were not authorized in the uniform and equipment budget.
- We have also requested \$4000.00 in funding for ten body worn cameras to be used on patrol.
- This grant has no matching funds requirement.
- This request was discussed with the Finance Director prior to meeting with the City's Grant Team.

HISTORY:

- This is the first application to Helping Heroes that the La Marque Police Department has ever submitted.
- On July 28th, 2016 the La Marque Grant Committee met, reviewed and approved the submission of application for the grant.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

Award will be announced in October 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 28, 2016 – presentation to the La Marque Grant Committee

August 8, 2016 – presentation to the La Marque City Council



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☒ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to ratify the City Manager's authorization for the Police Department to make application for a grant to the Helping Heroes program for funding of body armor and an infusion of new, upgraded, body worn cameras to meet the August 1, 2016, deadline.

FISCAL IMPACT: No fiscal impact

Helping HEROES



Supporting Local Fire Departments & Emergency Responders



Don't miss your chance! Beginning June 1, 2016, Flint Hills Resources and Koch Pipeline Company will be accepting applications for our Helping Heroes program benefiting Texas fire departments and emergency response organizations. All applications must be received by August 1, 2016.

About the Helping Heroes program:

Flint Hills Resources and Koch Pipeline Company began the Helping Heroes program four years ago to assist local emergency responders. This program provides grants for training, education, equipment and emergency notification needs. Since starting the program, more than \$500,000 has been awarded to departments in Texas.

** Grants awarded range from \$2,500 to \$10,000 and are determined by a team of internal safety professionals based on the specific needs submitted by applicants.*



Saluting Emergency Responders Helping HEROES

How to Apply:

- 1 Download the application at
<http://www.helpingheroessupport.com>
- 2 Submit the completed application to:
Helping Heroes 2016
Attn: Bea Vasquez
P.O. Box 2608
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

All applications must be submitted by August 1, 2016

For more information on Helping Heroes,
please contact Bea Vasquez at (361) 242-8534
or bea.vasquez@kochps.com



Helping HEROES

[About The Program](#)[Apply for a Grant](#)[Contact Us](#)[The](#)

Flint Hills Resources and Koch Pipeline Company are proud supporters of our local fire departments and emergency responders. We appreciate their dedication and bravery to help keep our communities safe. Their service is vital to the protection of both life and property.

In 2012, Flint Hills Resources and Koch Pipeline Company began the **Helping Heroes** program. This program provides grants for the

training, education, equipment, and emergency notification needs of Texas fire departments and emergency responders. Since starting the program, more than \$500,000 has been awarded to departments in Texas.

About the 2015 Grant Cycle

As part of their 2015 Helping Heroes program, Flint Hills Resources and Koch Pipeline Company awarded approximately \$175,000 to 38 emergency response organizations that provide services to more than 20 Texas counties. The grants were distributed in October in recognition of National Fire Prevention Month.

Grants awarded in 2015 ranged from \$2,500 to \$10,000 and were determined by a team of internal safety professionals based on the specific needs submitted by applicants. Applications were accepted from May 1 – August 1, 2015.

[Apply for Grant](#)

“The 2016 grant cycle will be open from June 1 to August 1, 2016 and recipients will be announced in October 2016. All applications must be received by August 1, 2016.

©2016 Koch Companies Public Sector, LLC. All rights reserved.

HELPING HEROES
2016 GRANT PROGRAM APPLICATION

Instructions for completing form: From the menu select File Save As. Name the file. Complete the form and send

Note: All applications must be received no later than August 1, 2016

ALL FIELDS MUST BE COMPLETED

TO BE FILLED OUT BY DEPARTMENT			
UNIT INFORMATION			
NAME OF AGENCY OR DEPARTMENT La Marque Police Department		VOLUNTEER DEPARTMENT? (Select One Only) (Will not impact judging - for our records only) Yes ☐ No ☒	
CONTACT NAME Kirk A. Jackson	TELEPHONE NUMBER (409) 938-9220	EMAIL k.jackson@cityoflamarque.org	
ADDRESS 431 Bayou Road			
CITY La Marque	STATE OR PROVINCE Texas	COUNTRY U.S.A.	ZIP OR POSTAL CODE 77568

Please attach a copy of your agency or department W9 for accounting purposes.
In the event your department is not selected for a grant, the W9 will be destroyed.

501(c)(3) Status <i>These questions are for internal use only, and will not affect your eligibility for a grant.</i>	
IS YOUR UNIT A GOVERNMENT OR NON-GOVERNMENT ENTITY? (Select One Only) ☒ Government Entity ☐ Non-Government Entity	IF NON-GOVERNMENT, HAS YOUR DEPARTMENT APPLIED FOR 501(c)(3) STATUS? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable IF YES PLEASE ATTACH A COPY OF YOUR CURRENT 501 (c)(3) LETTER

Additional Information		
TOTAL ANNUAL BUDGET \$3,340,806.23	POPULATION SITE SERVICED 15,154	TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONNEL 30 (sworn)
LIKELIHOOD TO RESPOND TO AN FHR or KPL EMERGENCY. (Select One Only)	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONNEL PAID VS. VOLUNTEER	
☐ High ☒ Medium ☐ Low	Paid: 100% Volunteer:	
PLEASE LET US KNOW WHAT TYPE OF EQUIPMENT YOUR DEPARTMENT HAS AND ITS AGE: LMPD has received a recent infusion of newer model vehicles and equipment that replaced very old and antiquated vehicles and equipment. We have always had to settle for lower cost equipment due to budgetary constraints.		

DESCRIPTION OF NEED (Not more than 300 words - attach sheets as needed)
WHAT MATERIALS / SERVICES ARE NEEDED AND WHY? (Try to be specific as possible) Body armor is issued to our officers by the department. During the recent budget, the \$4000.00 in funds for body armor was cut to balance the budget. Body cameras are worn by our patrol personnel. The body cameras soon need to be replaced due to wear and tear. A change in configuration is also required due to functionality of the body worn cameras.
HOW WILL THE GRANT MATERIALLY IMPROVE YOUR EFFECTIVENESS OR PROTECT YOUR PERSONNEL? Body armor is an absolute necessity to officer safety. Body armor is replaced according to the manufacturer's recommendation. Body worn cameras are key to (1) insuring transparency when interacting with citizens in the community. It is also imperative when evaluating departmental policy and improving our procedures when interacting with the community.
ESTIMATED COST TO MEET NEED (Itemize if appropriate) \$4000.00 for body armor. This will allow us to purchase or replace six (6) bullet proof vests for patrol officers. \$4000.00 for body worn cameras. This will allow us to purchase ten (10) body worn cameras for use on patrol. \$8000.00 Total
HOW WILL THE GRANT INCREASE THE UNIT'S ABILITY TO SERVE THE COMMUNITY? Body armor is an absolute necessity for officers who serve our community. Body worn cameras allow us to document the interaction that our officers have with citizens in order to determine the effectiveness of our departmental policies and procedures and to amend them as necessary.

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT (Not more than 100 words - attach sheets as needed)	
HOW LONG HAS THE UNIT BEEN IN OPERATION? 63 years	ABOUT HOW MANY PEOPLE/HOUSEHOLDS DOES IT SERVE? 15,154 persons and growing daily
WHAT PERCENTAGE OF YOUR CALL VOLUME IS FIRE RELATED, AND WHAT PERCENTAGE IS EMS RELATED? FIRE: NA EMS: NA (we dispatch for Fire and EMS but do not perform Fire/EMS functions)	
SERVICES PERFORMED We perform law enforcement and community policing in the City of La Marque. We service the residential and transient population in La Marque 24 hours per day.	

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS
ARE FHR/KPL EMPLOYEES MEMBERS OF YOUR VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTING TEAM UNIT? (Select One Only) ☐ Yes ☐ No NA
IF YES, PROVIDE NAMES
OTHER INFORMATION THAT WILL ADD TO THE JUDGES' UNDERSTANDING OF YOUR DEPARTMENT'S NEEDS (Not more than 100 words-attach additional Information, if necessary or desired.) The LMPD operates on a very conservative budget and always operates in a fiscally responsible manner. Funds are spent when necessary, and not just to spend the moneys allocated to us.

Entry forms and attachments may be in written, typed or printed hard copy. No videos, recordings, computer discs or CD's, please. Photographs, renderings or drawings and images may be attached but will not be returned. Maximum dimensions of submission sheet should be 8.5" x 11" (flat or folded).

All materials to be considered must be capable of being photocopied. Please do not include covers or binding.

All applications must be received no later than August 1, 2015

Questions? Contact Bea Martinez at (361) 242-8354 or bea.martinez@kochps.com

Submit Completed Application To:

Bea Vasquez

Helping Heroes 2016

PO Box 2608

Corpus Christi, Texas 78403

Or

Bea.vasquez@kochps.com

All materials submitted become the property of Koch Companies Public Sector

**The REVISED Budget Calendar
is the backup for both items listed below:**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding cancelling the Regular scheduled City Council meeting for Monday, September 12, 2016 and holding a Special Meeting on Monday, September 19, 2016, due to adoption of the Budget and Tax Rate timeline restrictions – Finance Director S. Kou

- g. Discussion/possible action calling the First Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 and the Second Public Hearing for the 2016-2017 Tax Rate to be held on Tuesday, August 30, 2016 – Finance Director S. Kou

Fiscal 2016-17 Annual Operating and Capital Plan Calendar of Events for Budget Preparation and Adoption

April 30	Preliminary values for 2016 available from Appraisal District
May 20	Deadline for all department requests to be submitted to Finance
May 23-June 17	City Manager meet with department heads (If necessary)
June 20-July 8	City Manager and Finance Director balance the budget
July 18	City Manager Proposes Budget (Special Council Meeting)
July 18	Budget filed with City Clerk
July 25-July 28	Council workshops (Proposed)
July 22	Certified Values for 2016 received from Appraisal District
August 8	Announcement of Public Hearings
August 16	First Tax Public Hearing
August 22	First Budget Public Hearing
August 30	Second Tax Public Hearing
September 6	Second Budget Public Hearing; Budget Adoption First Reading
September 7	Tax Rate Adoption First Reading
September 19	Budget Adoption-Second and Final Reading; Ordinance Public Hearing
September 19	Tax Rate Adoption Ordinance Public Hearing; Ordinance Public Hearing
October 1	Fiscal Year Begins



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 5h
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action accepting the Quarterly Investment Report for Second Quarter 2016.

X

Attach for reference

1. Investment Report for second quarter 2016
2. Year to date interest earned all funds

STAFF BRIEFING:

- City is required to submit investment report to Council quarterly per Public Funds Investment Act.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☒ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to accept Quarterly Investment Report for Second Quarter 2016

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A



City of La Marque, Texas

Quarter **06/30/2016**

Detailed Holdings

TexPool Rate: 0.3633

Logic Rate: 0.564

DWS 0.3400

Fund	Description	CUSIP	Coupon	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Par Value	Purch Price	Purch Cost	Book Value	Mkt Price	Mkt Value	Days to Mat	YTM
General Fund	Logic		0.5640			3,484,492.30	100.000	3,484,492.30	3,484,492.30	100.000	3,484,492.30	1	0.5640
General Fund	TexPool		0.3633			454,315.85	100.000	454,315.85	454,315.85	100.000	454,315.85	1	0.3633
General Fund	DWS		0.3400			239,836.31	101.000	239,836.31	239,836.31	100.000	239,836.31	1	0.3400
Utility Fund	Logic		0.5640			4,809,997.73	100.000	4,809,997.73	4,809,997.73	100.000	4,809,997.73	1	0.5640
Utility Fund	TexPool		0.3633			627,138.19	100.000	627,138.19	627,138.19	100.000	627,138.19	1	0.3633
Utility Fund	DWS		0.3400			174,764.34	100.000	174,764.34	174,764.34	100.000	174,764.34	1	0.3400
Utility Fund	Logic		0.5640			69,309.78	100.000	69,309.78	69,309.78	100.000	69,309.78	1	0.5640
Utility Fund	TexPool		0.3633			9,036.76	100.000	9,036.76	9,036.76	100.000	9,036.76	1	0.3633
Utility Fund	DWS		0.3400			4,770.56	100.000	4,770.56	4,770.56	100.000	4,770.56	1	0.3400
Replacement Fund	Logic		0.5640			414,861.57	100.000	414,861.57	414,861.57	100.000	414,861.57	1	0.5640
Replacement Fund	TexPool		0.3633			54,090.57	100.000	54,090.57	54,090.57	100.000	54,090.57	1	0.3633
Replacement Fund	DWS		0.3400			28,554.77	100.000	28,554.77	28,554.77	100.000	28,554.77	1	0.3400
Hotel Motel Fund	Logic		0.5640			539,466.26	100.000	539,466.26	539,466.26	100.000	539,466.26	1	0.5640
Hotel Motel Fund	TexPool		0.3633			70,336.81	100.000	70,336.81	70,336.81	100.000	70,336.81	1	0.3633
Hotel Motel Fund	DWS		0.3400			37,131.26	100.000	37,131.26	37,131.26	100.000	37,131.26	1	0.3400
Debt Service	Logic		0.5640			858,032.97	100.000	858,032.97	858,032.97	100.000	858,032.97	1	0.5640
Debt Service	TexPool		0.3633			111,872.25	100.000	111,872.25	111,872.25	100.000	111,872.25	1	0.3633
Debt Service	DWS		0.3400			59,058.09	100.000	59,058.09	59,058.09	100.000	59,058.09	1	0.3400
LM EDC Operating	Logic		0.5640			3,124,418.50	100.000	3,124,418.50	3,124,418.50	100.000	3,124,418.50	1	0.5640
LM EDC Operating	TexPool		0.3633			1,423,326.69	100.000	1,423,326.69	1,423,326.69	100.000	1,423,326.69	1	0.3633
LM EDC Operating	DWS		0.3400			531.21	100.000	531.21	531.21	100.000	531.21	1	0.3400
LM EDC Operating	Money Market		0.1500			35,801.68	100.000	35,801.68	35,801.68	100.000	35,801.68	1	0.1500
LM EDC Operating	Texas First	5177	0.2000	11/27/2015	11/27/2016	200,801.22	100.000	200,801.22	200,801.22	100.000	200,801.22	150	0.2000
LM EDC Operating	Moody Bank	1835	0.6000	08/24/2015	08/24/2016	100,000.00	100.000	100,000.00	100,000.00	100.000	100,000.00	55	0.6000
LM EDC Operating	Moody Bank	4478	0.6000	08/27/2015	08/27/2016	100,000.00	100.000	100,000.00	100,000.00	100.000	100,000.00	58	0.6000
1998 TWDB Sewer Rehab	DWS		0.3400			155,675.82	100.000	155,675.82	155,675.82	100.000	155,675.82	1	0.3400
2005 CO	TexPool		0.3633			491,549.71	100.000	491,549.71	491,549.71	100.000	491,549.71	1	0.3633
2007 CO	TexPool		0.3633			723,187.10	100.000	723,187.10	723,187.10	100.000	723,187.10	1	0.3633
2016 CO	Logic		0.5640			9,704,016.65	100.000	9,704,016.65	9,704,016.65	100.000	9,704,016.65	1	0.5640
Special Revenue Funds	DWS		0.3400			30,001.34	100.000	30,001.34	30,001.34	100.000	30,001.34	1	0.3400
Special Revenue Funds	TexPool		0.3633			56,830.80	100.000	56,830.80	56,830.80	100.000	56,830.80	1	0.3633
Special Revenue Funds	Logic		0.5640			435,878.41	100.000	435,878.41	435,878.41	100.000	435,878.41	1	0.5640
Library Memorial	Logic		0.5640			3,630.26	100.000	3,630.26	3,630.26	100.000	3,630.26	1	0.5640
Drug Seizure	Logic		0.5640			189,279.77	100.000	189,279.77	189,279.77	100.000	189,279.77	1	0.5640
						28,821,995.55		28,821,995.55	28,821,995.55		28,821,995.55	2	0.5275

I certified that the Quarterly Investment Report represents the investment position of City of La Marque as of June 30, 2016 to the best of my knowledge and all investments under the City's control have been and are in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy as adopted by City Council.

Investment Officer, CPFIM



City of La Marque, Texas

Quarter ended 6/30/16
Summary Data

Type Breakdown:	Book Value	Percent	Wtd Avg Mat	Wtd Avg Yield
LGIP	27,655,068.94	95.95%	1	0.535
MMKT	766,125.39	2.66%	1	0.331
CD	400,801.22	1.39%	103	0.400
	28,821,995.55	100.00%	2	0.528

Issuer Breakdown:	Book Value	Percent	Wtd Avg Mat	Wtd Avg Yield
Texas First	200,801.22	0.70%	150	0.200
Moody Bank	200,000.00	0.69%	57	0.600
Money Market	35,801.68	0.12%	1	0.150
DWS	730,323.71	2.53%	1	0.340
Logic	23,633,384.21	82.00%	1	0.564
TexPool	4,021,684.73	13.95%	1	0.363
	28,821,995.55	100.00%	2	0.528

Fund Breakdown:	Book Value	Percent	Wtd Avg Mat	Wtd Avg Yield
General Fund	4,178,644.47	14.50%	1	0.529
Utility Fund	5,611,900.27	19.47%	1	0.535
Utility Fund (Restricted)	83,117.11	0.29%	1	0.529
Replacement Fund	497,506.91	1.73%	1	0.529
Capital Projects Fund	11,074,429.28	38.42%	1	0.539
Hotel Motel Fund	646,934.33	2.24%	1	0.529
Debt Service Fund	1,028,963.31	3.57%	1	0.529
LM EDC	4,984,879.30	17.30%	9	0.490
Special Revenue Fund	522,710.55	1.81%	1	0.529
Fiduciary Fund	192,910.03	0.67%	1	0.564
	28,821,995.55	100.00%	2	0.528

Maturity Breakdown:	Book Value	Percent
Less Than 90 Days	28,621,194.33	99.30%
90 to 180 Days	200,801.22	0.70%
181 to 365 Days	-	0.00%
More Than 365 Days	-	0.00%
	28,821,995.55	100.00%



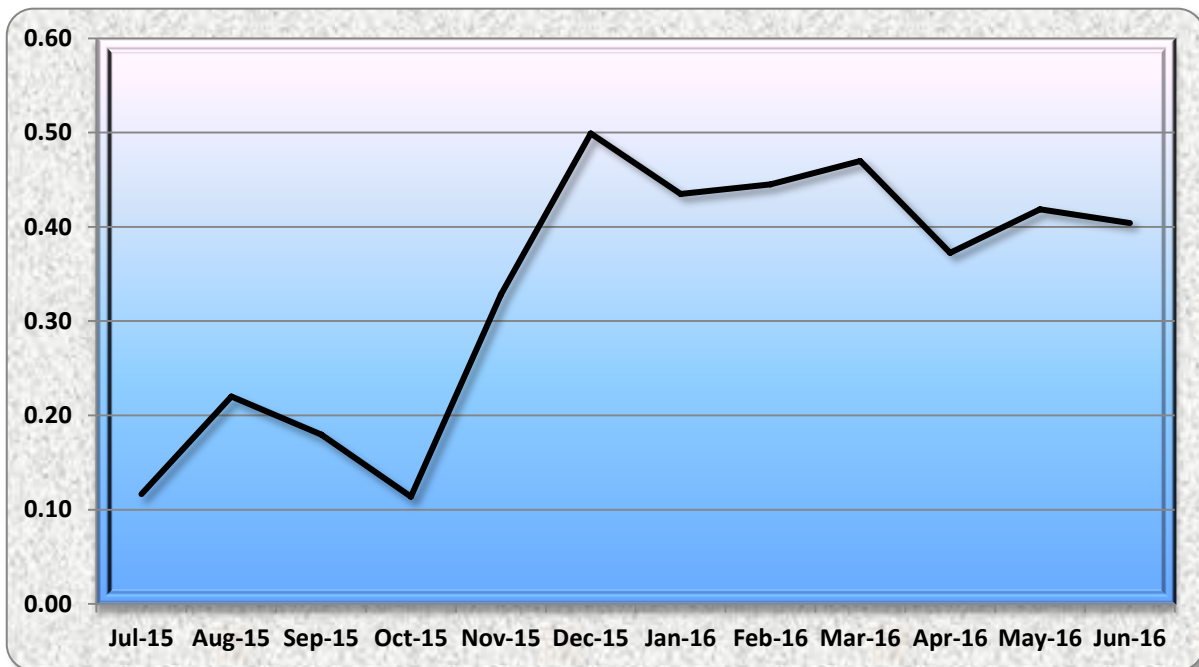
City of La Marque, Texas

Summary Investment Report For Period Ended 6/30/2016

Total Portfolio Summary			
	Current Quarter 06/30/2016	Prior Quarter 03/31/2016	Change From Prior
Book Value	28,821,996	19,101,697	9,720,299
Market Value	28,821,996	19,101,697	9,720,299
Market Value%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%
Weighted Average Maturity - Days	2 days	5 days	-3 days
Weighted Average Yield	0.53%	0.46%	0.07%

Portfolio Performance Summary	
Beginning Book Value	19,101,697
Beginning Market Value	19,101,697
Beginning WAM	5 days <i>Liquidity measurement</i>
Ending Book Value	28,821,996
Ending Market Value	28,821,996
Change in market value	9,720,299 <i>Volatility measurement</i>
Ending WAM	2 days <i>Liquidity measurement</i>
Period Average Yield	0.53%
Period Average Benchmark	0.40%

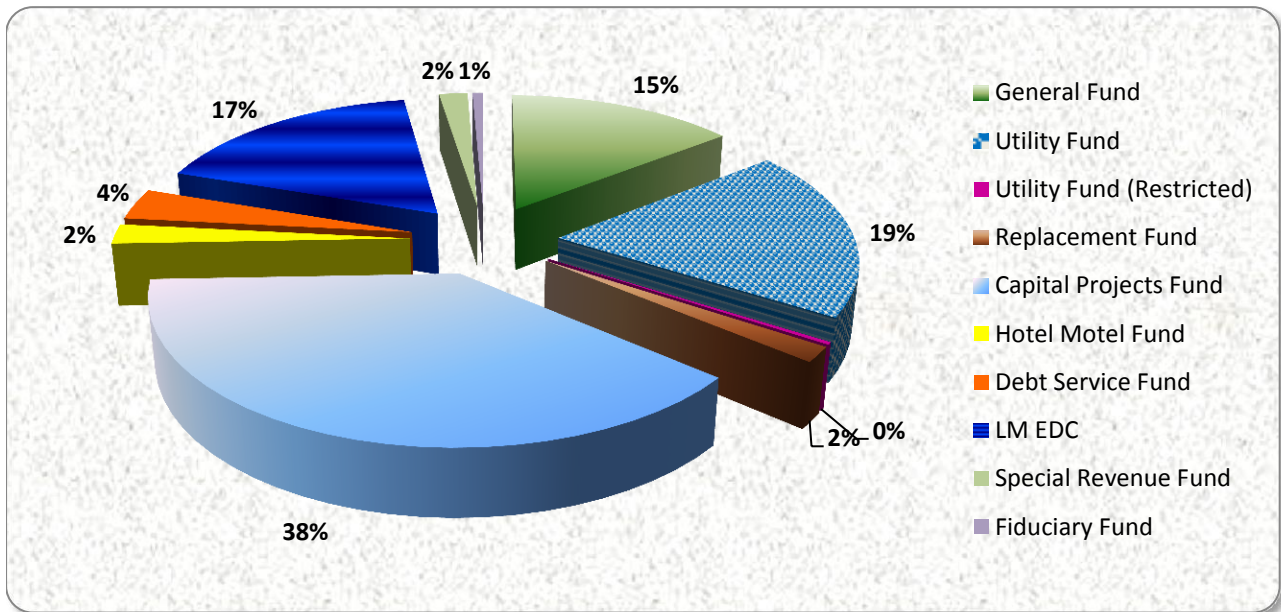
6-Month T-Bill Historical Trend





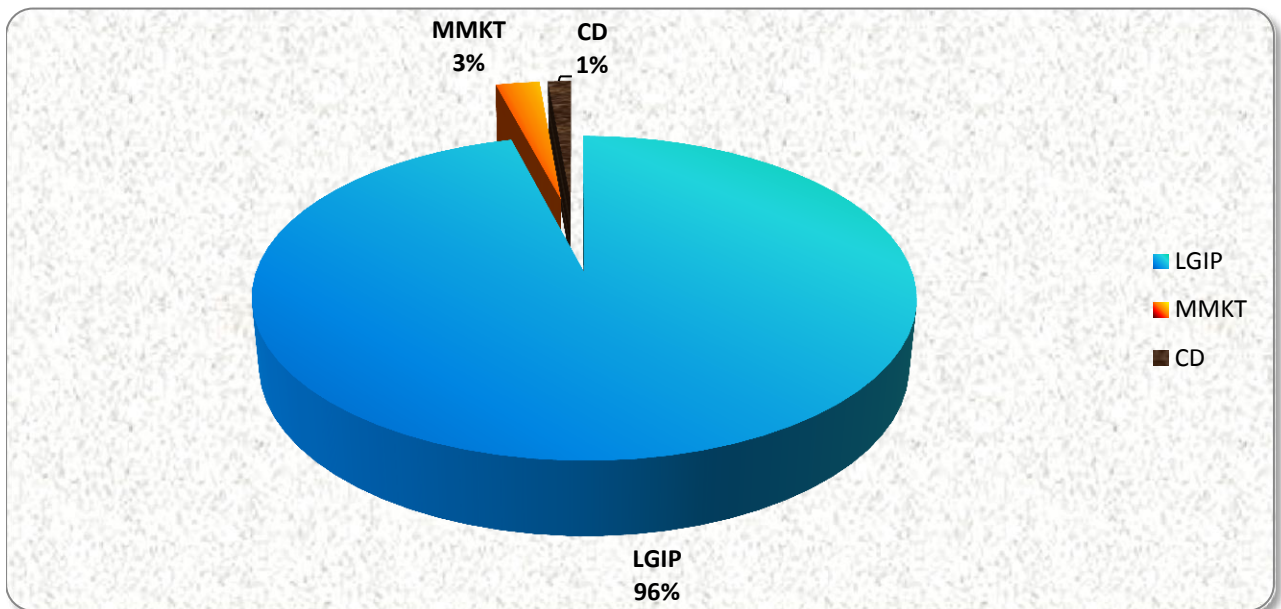
Investment Portfolio by Funds

As of 6/30/2016



Investment Portfolio by Types

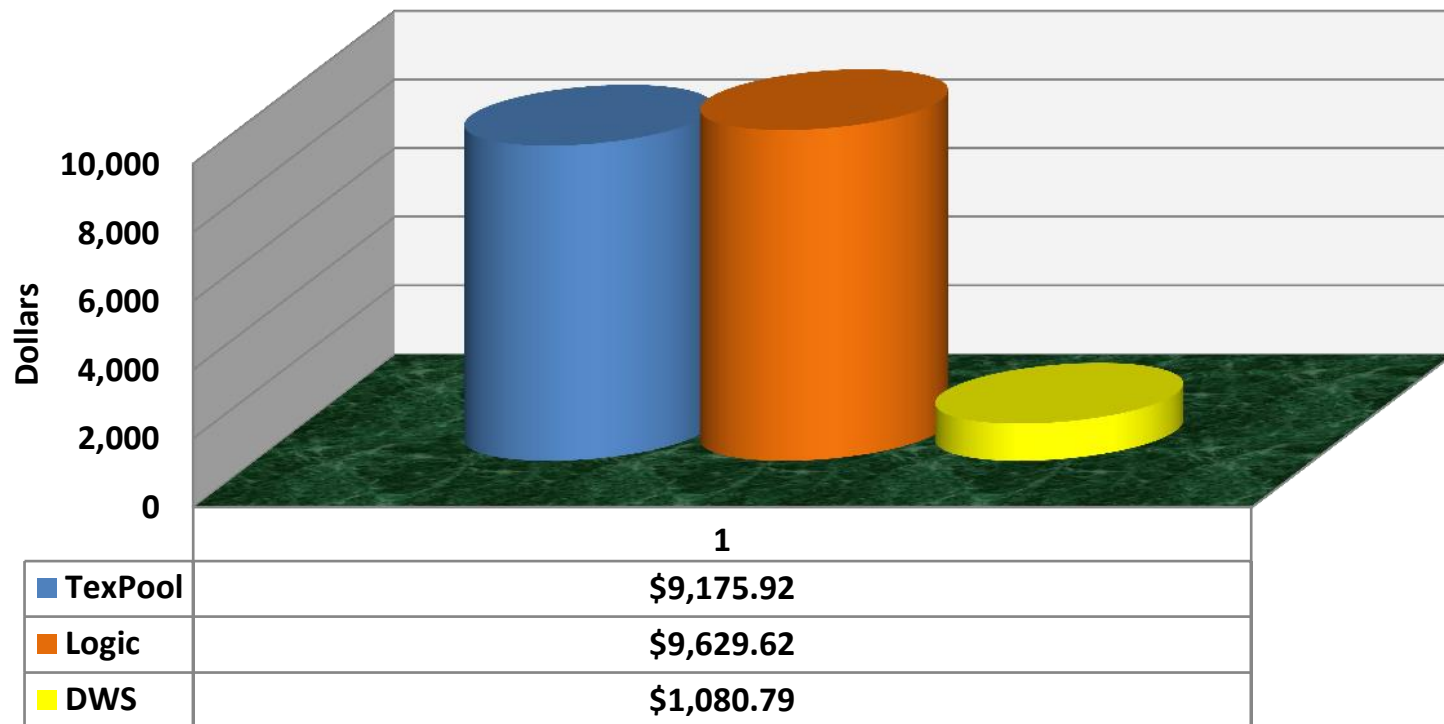
As of 6/30/2016



INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED

October 2015-June 2016

Total \$19,886.33





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Agenda item: 5i

Prepared by: Alex Getty

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Administration

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding the request from the Economic Development Corporation beginning the condemnation of land needed for a road as outlined in the letter from the Economic Development Corporation

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Letter
2. Map

STAFF BRIEFING: For the past several years, the La Marque Economic Development Corporation (EDC) has been trying to come to some type of an agreement to develop or cause to be developed a “spine road” that would give Lago Mar residents access into our Walmart, Sam’s Club and surrounding developments.

HISTORY: Previously, this has been discussed during meetings of the EDC.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Unknown

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

ACTION:

☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒ X

Other

☒ X

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	NA
Actual Bid	NA
Estimated Expenditure	NA
Acct. Name	NA
Line Items #	NA
Other Funding	NA

STAFF’S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve the request from the Economic Development Corporation beginning the condemnation of land needed for a road as outlined in the letter from the Economics Development Corporation.

FISCAL IMPACT: Unknown at this time

La Marque Economic
Development Corporation

CITY OF
LA MARQUE, TX
GATEWAY TO THE GULF



July 27, 2016

Mayor Hocking & City Council
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

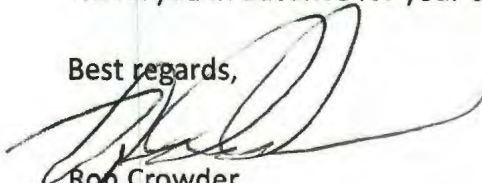
Dear Mayor Hocking and City Council,

The La Marque Economic Development Corporation (EDC) has been working to develop a "spine road" that would give Lago Mar residents access into our Walmart, Sam's Club and surrounding developments. After significant efforts, it appears that we will not be able to acquire the necessary ROW by conventional means. We request your assistance in order to acquire the approximately 1.42 acres needed to build the "spine road".

The EDC is prepared to pay for the upfront costs of the appraisal, ROW acquisition, engineering, and road construction. The EDC would request that some type of an assessment be placed on the property to insure the recovery of funds as the property develops.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Best regards,



Ron Crowder
President

Cc: City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge
City Attorney Ellis Ortego







CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Alex Getty

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 5j

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2016-0012**, supporting an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture Texas Capital Fund.

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Resolution
2. Map
3. Minutes of Regular EDC meeting held on 4.21.2016

STAFF BRIEFING:

HISTORY:

- The EDC purchased 8.5+- acres in June of 2015.
- The EDC sold 2 acres of the 8.5+- acre tract on March 23, 2016 to a hotel developer.
- As a special provision of the sale, the developer agreed to participate in a grant effort to help defray the cost of infrastructure to the project.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

4.21.2016 – Economic Development Corporation approved requesting that the City apply for a grant through the Texas Department of Agriculture

7.11.2016 – Public Hearing held by City Council

Action:

☐

Ordinance

☒ X

Resolution

☐

Proclamation

☐

Special Presentation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒ X

Other

Cost Details:

Budgeted	\$
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

☒ X

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2016-0012**, supporting an application for funding through the Texas Department of Agriculture Texas Capital Fund

FISCAL IMPACT: A grant award of up to \$375,000 that would help support the development of a \$6,500,000 hotel that will create 15 full time jobs.

RESOLUTION NO. R-2016-0012

A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION FOR FUNDING THROUGH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE TEXAS CAPITAL FUND

WHEREAS, a local business enterprise, Best Western Plus (“Business”), is considering the building of a 49,960 square foot hotel at the corner of Vauthier Road and Interstate 45 South in La Marque, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Business is expected to contribute a capital investment of approximately \$6,500,000.00 for building construction, materials, and equipment for the facility; and

WHEREAS, the Business has committed to provide a minimum of fifteen (15) new full-time employment positions; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Marque (“City”) has an Economic Development Policy in place that finds this project to be consistent with the goals and plans aligned with the City’s interest to attract new and existing businesses to participate in the growth of the local economy, to leverage capital investment, to promote job creation and retention, to promote the highest and best use of land, and to set a positive image for the City; and

WHEREAS, the location site at the corner of Vauthier Road and Interstate 45 South in La Marque, Texas has been selected and acquired by the Business as the final site for the capital investment; and

WHEREAS, the Business is dependent upon the expectation of the successful completion of improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Agriculture administers the Community Development Block Grant program which offers community and economic development opportunities for the purpose of developing viable communities by providing decent housing and suitable living environments, and expanding economic opportunities principally for persons of low-to-moderate income.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby approves for the submission of an application for Water, Sewer, Street, and Drainage Improvements to help serve Best Western Plus, Inc. in the amount of \$677,447.00 for infrastructure construction, \$137,210.00 for engineering costs and fees, and \$35,000.00 for administration.

SECTION 2. The funding request amount on the application will be for \$375,000.00. The project cost overruns estimated for infrastructure construction, engineering, and administration exceeds the funding request amount by a minimum amount of \$474,657.00. The City has committed to covering the cost overrun needed to satisfy the completion of the infrastructure installations to accommodate the Best Western Plus.

SECTION 3. The City Council has reviewed and hereby agrees to comply with all assurances executed in connection with the application and, if funded, the award.

SECTION 4. All funds will be used in accordance with all applicable federal, state, local, and programmatic requirements including, but not limited to, procurement, labor standards, real property acquisition, and civil rights requirements.

SECTION 5. The City Council directs and designates the Mayor as the City's Chief Executive Officer and Authorized Representative to act in all matters with this application and the City's participation in the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program.

SECTION 6. That it be further stated that the Business is committing a capital investment of approximately \$6,500,000.00 in the form of building and equipment as match toward this economic development project.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney





**LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
April 21, 2016**

AGENDA:

1. CALL TO ORDER
President Crowder called the meeting to order at 8:03 a.m.
2. ROLL CALL
PRESENT: ABSENT: None
Ron Crowder, President
Gene Smith, Secretary
Bobby Hocking
Louis "Mac" McGaffey arrived at 8:11 a.m.
Deanie Barrett
3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
 - a. Regular Meeting of March 18, 2016
Board member Smith made a motion to approve the minutes of March 18, 2016.
Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.
4. PRESENTATION
 - a. Randy Hall; Painted Meadows
Randy Hall provided the Collateral Assignment and Security Agreement to secure the obligations of Painted Meadows, Section 3 according to the original agreement of the PID, as routinely done in the previous Sections, assigning a lender. Provided update on Painted Meadows Sections IV and V.
5. NEW BUSINESS
 - a. Discussion/possible action regarding Painted Meadows
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to approve the Collateral Assignment and Security Agreement. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.
 - b. Discussion/possible action to enter into an on-call engineering services agreement with ARKK Engineers
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to enter into an on-call professional engineering services contract with ARKK Engineers. Board member McGaffey seconded. Motion passed unanimously.
 - c. Discussion/possible action to request that at the appropriate time, the City of La Marque apply for a grant through the Texas Department of Agriculture that would help fund the construction of a public road/drive to serve development of 8.5+- acres at I-45 & Vauthier.

After a brief discussion, Board member Hocking made a motion to request the city apply for a grant through the Texas Department of Agriculture that would help fund the construction of a public road/drive to serve development of 8.5+ acres at I-45 & Vauthier. Board member Smith seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

d. Discussion/possible action to hire a PR person or firm
After a lengthy discussion, of whether a person or a firm should be hired, there was no action taken at this time but a request was made for the Executive Director to further research options.

e. Discussion/possible action to pay 25% of the invoice received from MuniServices, LLC in regards to recovered sales tax revenues
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to pay 25% of the invoice received from MuniServices, LLC in regards to rendered sales tax revenues. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

f. Discussion/possible action to move funds from Texas First to the EDC Logic account to stay under the FDIC limit
After a brief discussion, Board member Smith made a motion to move funds from Texas First to the EDC Logic account to stay under the FDIC limit. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

6. OLD BUSINESS - there was none.

7. DISCUSSION

a. Director's Report - report may include past, present, or future projects
Executive Director provided some additional information on the progress on the corner of 1765 and 2004; and also KIN-TEK, a local company wishing to expand their business; highlighted the Director's Report

8. EXECUTIVE SESSION

a. Section 551.072 of the Government Code - deliberations about real property - land acquisition and or sale

President Crowder closed the Regular meeting and went into Executive Session at 8:57 a.m.

Board member Hocking excused himself from the EDC meeting for a previous engagement at 9:18 a.m.

President Crowder closed the Executive Session and reconvened to the Regular Meeting at 9:18 a.m.

9. ACTION TO BE TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

a. Consider land acquisition and or sale

Board member Smith made a motion to authorize the Executive Director to move forward on the preliminary steps for the purchase of 14+- acres by Gulf Greyhound Park, subject to approval by the city's legal representative. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

Board member Smith made a motion authorizing the Executive Director to facilitate the paperwork for the purchase of GCAD R194730 through R194733

which is roughly 1.49+- acres for \$11,400.00. Board member Barrett seconded. Motion passed unanimously.

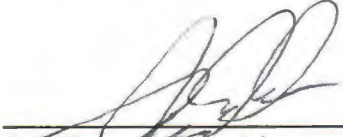
10. REQUESTS, ANNOUNCEMENTS AND COMMENTS

There were none.

11. ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of the Board to adjourn the meeting at 9:22 a.m.


Robin Eldridge, TMRC
City Clerk


Ron Crowder, President



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 08-08-2016
Prepared by: Kyle Hunter
Department: Information Technology

Agenda item: 6a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding awarding the new voice recording system to Commercial Electronics through H-GAC in the amount of \$29,463.26 charged to the \$50,000.00 reserved for a new phone system and equipment.

X

Attach for reference

1. Written quote

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The City purchased a voice recording system to record select city phones, radio traffic in dispatch, and 911 phones in October 2007 from Commercial Electronics.
- During 2015-2016 Budget Workshops, Council approved \$50,000.00 to be reserved for a new phone system, phone system equipment, and network equipment.
- Recently, Comcast Voice Edge Hosted Solution was chosen to replace the existing City telephone system.
- Staff discovered through the vetting process that the City of Texas City uses the Comcast Voice Edge system and Commercial Electronics for recording.
- Commercial Electronics stated our current system is no longer supported and the hardware itself is too old to support newer technologies and that upgrades were needed for both hardware and software.
- Commercial Electronics advised the new system will allow the recording of not only phone traffic from the Comcast system but also radio traffic, and most importantly, 911 phone calls.
- Over the years, additional device licenses were purchased to record added City phones.
- An added benefit of utilizing Commercial Electronics is that the current licenses can be transferred over from the legacy system to the new system, reducing the overall cost of the upgrade.
- Commercial Electronics has proven to be a reliable, responsive vendor and has always been available for technical support to resolve issues that have arisen.
- Commercial Electronics is an H-GAC co-operative vendor.
- This purchase has been discussed with the Finance Director and staff was assured that all purchasing policy rules have been followed.
- The Finance Director needs Council's approval for staff to spend the \$50,000.00 on the phone system and related equipment as the money is held in reserve and not immediately available without approval.

HISTORY:

- The current voice recording system will be 10 years old as of October 2016.
- The City is currently in the process of upgrading the phone system and the current voice recording system will not be able to handle recording the new system devices correctly.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- Commercial Electronic stopped updating and maintaining our current voice recording system in 2014, rendering it obsolete.
- A new voice recording system needs to be purchased to have the capability of recording 911 calls, radio traffic and other calls to accompany our new Comcast Voice Edge phones.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: The desired equipment order date would be no later than August 9, 2016 and installation would occur approximately 90 days after order placement.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES: None

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Award of bid | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$50,000.00
Actual Bid	\$29,463.26
Estimated Expenditure	\$29,463.26
Acct. Name(s)	10-Year life Assets
Line Items #	01-7030-13-00
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award the new voice recording system to Commercial Electronics through H-GAC in the amount of \$29,463.26 charged to the \$50,000.00 reserved for a new phone system and equipment.

FISCAL IMPACT: The initial cost of \$29,463.26 would impact FY 2016 budget and estimated recurring annual maintenance cost of \$3,000.00 for life of the equipment.



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET
For Catalog & Price Sheet Type Purchases

Contract No.: RP07-14

Date Prepared: August 28, 2012

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying Agency:	La Marque PD	Contractor:	Commercial Electronics Corp
Contact Person:	Kyle Hunter	Prepared By:	Bill Behar
Phone:	(409) 938-9262	Phone:	210-547-2131
Fax:		Fax:	210-737-1240
Email:	k.hunter@cityoflamarque.org	Email:	bill@comelectronics.com

Catalog / Price Sheet Name:	
General Description of Product:	

A. Catalog / Price Sheet Items being purchased - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
	Recorder at Police Department		
	15 Cisco VoIP Phones, 2 Vesta IP phones and 6 analog		
1	DA-P048-155K-R1-2PWR-V7 PSAP Chassis w/ Dual Power Supplies, 2.7GHz Intel i3 8GB, 2008 Appliance Server, RAID 1, 2 - 1 TB SATA Drives	\$ 3,209.43	\$ 3,209.43
1	DA-MATC-0008M 8- Port Analog Interface Card w/ RJ-11 (Modular) connectors	\$ 1,061.94	\$ 1,061.94
1	DA-NG-CORE-UPGD Upgrade Fusion to NG911	\$ 2,410.63	\$ 2,410.63
23	DA-HWRF-NG911-SWRL NG Capture911 Channel license.	\$ 48.21	\$ 1,108.83
1	DA-HWRF-VOIP-INTF Reinstall VoIP Interface Surcharge		\$ -
15	DA-HWRF-VOIP-PORT Reinstall VoIP Per Port Interface		\$ -
2	DA-NGSC-SEAT Screen Capture Workstation License	\$ 144.64	\$ 289.28
1	DA-VOIP-INTF VoIP Interface Surcharge	\$ 2,410.63	\$ 2,410.63
2	DA-VOIP-PORT VoIP Per Port Interface	\$ 30.86	\$ 61.72
1	DA-TSOB-0008 Full Day of Installation Support - On-Site Business Day	\$ 1,542.80	\$ 1,542.80
1	DA-TSRB-0008 Full Day of Installation Support - Remote Business Day	\$ 1,132.74	\$ 1,132.74
	Virtual recorder for City Hall - 10 Cisco phone sets		
1	DA-NG911-CORE NG Capture911 Core Software	\$ 2,410.63	\$ 2,410.63
10	DA-HWRF-NG911-SWRL NG Capture911 Channel license.	\$ 48.21	\$ 482.10
1	DA-VOIP-INTF VoIP Interface Surcharge	\$ 2,410.63	\$ 2,410.63
10	HWRF-DA-VOIP-PORT Reinstall VoIP Per Port Interface		\$ -
1	DA-REPL-0032 Replicate 32 Ports To Remote Server	\$ 737.65	\$ 737.65
1	DA-CISC-CUCM Cisco UCM License Fee	\$ 144.64	\$ 144.64
1	DA-TSRB-0008 Full Day of Installation Support - Remote Business Day	\$ 1,132.74	\$ 1,132.74
Total From Other Sheets, If Any:			
Subtotal A:			\$ 20,546.38

B. Unpublished Options, Accessory or Service items - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary

(Note: Unpublished Items are any which were not submitted and priced in contractor's bid.)

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
1	Peripheral Kit (Monitor Keyboard and mouse)	\$ 375.00	\$ 375.00
2	Card Network Interface Gigabit Dual (2)NIC	\$ 50.00	\$ 100.00
1	Proservice	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
			\$ -
Total From Other Sheets, If Any:			
Subtotal B:			\$ 4,975.00

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (B) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B).

For this transaction the percentage is: 24%

C. Other Allowances, Discounts, Trade-Ins, Freight, Make Ready or Miscellaneous Charges

Maintenance - Software re-instatement fee	\$ 1,400.63
Maintenance for existing software	\$ 2,351.25
Shipping	\$ 190.00
Subtotal C:	\$ 3,941.88

Delivery Date: TBD

D. Total Purchase Price (A+B+C): \$ 29,463.26



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016
Prepared by: Suzy Kou
Department: Finance

Agenda item: 6b
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding setting the proposed tax rate SAME AS current tax year (2015) at .490764 per \$100 of assessed value.

X

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Per Truth in Taxation requirement, **if** proposed tax rate is greater than effective tax rate, record vote of each individual Councilmember is required on the proposed tax rate.
- Proposed rate from Council remains the **SAME AS** fiscal year (2016) which is 0.490764 per \$100 of assessed value.
- Effective tax rate is 0.472581 per \$100 of assessed value.
- Effective tax rate is the rate that generates the same amount of revenue as **PRIOR YEAR** for properties taxed in **BOTH** years, with adjusted sales tax.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: October 1, 2016

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **July 18, 2016** – City Manager proposed Fiscal Year 2017 Budget to City Council.
- **July 25, 26, and 28, 2016** – City Council Budget Workshops held discussing proposed tax rate for tax year 2016.

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other-Announcement | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: "I move that the proposed property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.490764 which is effectively a 3.8 percent increase in the tax rate."

FISCAL IMPACT: See proposed budget for details

2016 Effective Tax Rate Worksheet

City of La Marque

Date: 08/01/2016 03:06 PM

1. 2015 total taxable value. Enter the amount of 2015 taxable value on the 2015 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (will deduct taxes in Line 14). ¹	\$709,902,497
2. 2015 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2015 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2015 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ²	\$80,202,302
3. Preliminary 2015 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$629,700,195
4. 2015 total adopted tax rate.	\$0.490764/\$100
5. 2015 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2015 appraised value. A. Original 2015 ARB Values. B. 2015 values resulting from final court decisions. C. 2015 value loss. Subtract B from A. ³	\$0 \$0 \$0
6. 2015 taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Add Line 3 and Line 5C.	\$629,700,195
7. 2015 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1, 2015. Enter the 2015 value of property in deannexed territory. ⁴	\$0
8. 2015 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2016. Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost to freeport or goods-in-transit exemptions. A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2015 market value: B. Partial exemptions. 2016 exemption amount or 2016 percentage exemption times 2015 value: C. Value loss. Add A and B. ⁵	\$2,280 \$962,977 \$965,257
9. 2015 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1-d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2016. Use only properties that qualified in 2016 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2015. A. 2015 market value: B. 2016 productivity or special appraised value:	\$0 \$0

C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. ⁶	\$0
10. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 7, 8C and 9C.	\$965,257
11. 2015 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 10 from Line 6.	\$628,734,938
12. Adjusted 2015 taxes. Multiply Line 4 by Line 11 and divide by \$100.	\$3,085,604
13. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2015. Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2015. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2015. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2015. ⁷	\$1,300
14. Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF) for tax year 2015. Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2016 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0. ⁸	\$0
15. Adjusted 2015 taxes with refunds and TIF adjustment. Add Lines 12 and 13, subtract Line 14. ⁹	\$3,086,904
16. Total 2016 taxable value on the 2016 certified appraisal roll today. This value includes only certified values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 18). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. ¹⁰ A. Certified values: B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certified by the Comptroller's office: C. Pollution control exemption: Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control property: D. Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2016 captured appraised value of property taxable by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2016 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 21 below. ¹¹ E. Total 2016 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	 \$751,101,439 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$751,101,439
17. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. ¹² A. 2016 taxable value of properties under protest. The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value. ¹³ B. 2016 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll. The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value. ¹⁴	 \$23,733,074 \$0

C. Total value under protest or not certified: Add A and B.	\$23,733,074
18. 2016 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2016 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2015 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. ¹⁵	\$88,740,983
19. 2016 total taxable value. Add Lines 16E and 17C. Subtract Line 18.	\$686,093,530
20. Total 2016 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2015. Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2016 value of property in territory annexed. ¹⁶	\$0
21. Total 2016 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements. New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2015. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2015, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements do include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2016. ¹⁷	\$32,893,490
22. Total adjustments to the 2016 taxable value. Add Lines 20 and 21.	\$32,893,490
23. 2016 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 22 from Line 19.	\$653,200,040
24. 2016 effective tax rate. Divide Line 15 by Line 23 and multiply by \$100. ¹⁸	\$0.472581/\$100
25. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the effective tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2016 county effective tax rate. ¹⁹	

A county, city or hospital district that adopted the additional sales tax in November 2015 or in May 2016 must adjust its effective tax rate. The Additional Sales Tax Rate Worksheet sets out this adjustment. Do not forget to complete the Additional Sales Tax Rate Worksheet if the taxing unit adopted the additional sales tax on these dates.

¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14)

³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)

¹⁰Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)

¹¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

¹²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)

¹³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04 and 26.041

¹⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04 and 26.041

¹⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)

¹⁶Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

¹⁷Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

¹⁸Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

¹⁹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

2016 Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet

City of La Marque

Date: 08/01/2016

26. 2015 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate.	\$0.415202/\$100
27. 2015 adjusted taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 11.	\$628,734,938
28. 2015 M&O taxes.	
A. Multiply Line 26 by Line 27 and divide by \$100.	\$2,610,520
B. Cities, counties and hospital districts with additional sales tax: Amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2015. Enter amount from full year's sales tax revenue spent for M&O in 2015 fiscal year, if any. Other taxing units enter 0. Counties exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	\$1,251,765
C. Counties: Enter the amount for the state criminal justice mandate. If second or later year, the amount is for increased cost above last year's amount. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
D. Transferring function: If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in H below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in H below. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
E. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2015: Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2015. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2015.	\$1,182
F. Enhanced indigent health care expenditures: Enter the increased amount for the current year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures above the preceding tax year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures, less any state assistance.	\$0
G. Taxes in TIF: Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2016 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0.	\$0
H. Adjusted M&O Taxes. Add A, B, C, E and F. For unit with D, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. Subtract G.	\$3,863,467
29. 2016 adjusted taxable value. Enter Line 23 from the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$653,200,040
30. 2016 effective maintenance and operations rate. Divide Line 28H by Line 29 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.591468/\$100
31. 2016 rollback maintenance and operation rate. Multiply Line 30 by 1.08.	\$0.638785/\$100

32. Total 2016 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue. "Debt" means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that: (1) are paid by property taxes, (2) are secured by property taxes, (3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and (4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&O expenses. A. Debt also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. List the debt in Schedule B: Debt Service. B. Subtract unencumbered fund amount used to reduce total debt. C. Subtract amount paid from other resources. D. Adjusted debt. Subtract B and C from A.	\$864,722 \$116,035 \$0 \$748,687
33. Certified 2015 excess debt collections. Enter the amount certified by the collector.	\$0
34. Adjusted 2016 debt. Subtract Line 33 from Line 32D.	\$748,687
35. Certified 2016 anticipated collection rate. Enter the rate certified by the collector. If the rate is 100 percent or greater, enter 100 percent.	100.00%
36. 2016 debt adjusted for collections. Divide Line 34 by Line 35	\$748,687
37. 2016 total taxable value. Enter the amount on Line 19.	\$686,093,530
38. 2016 debt tax rate. Divide Line 36 by Line 37 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.109123/\$100
39. 2016 rollback tax rate. Add Lines 31 and 38.	\$0.747908/\$100
40. COUNTIES ONLY. Add together the rollback tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2016 county rollback tax rate.	

A taxing unit that adopted the additional sales tax must complete the lines for the Additional Sales Tax Rate. A taxing unit seeking additional rollback protection for pollution control expenses completes the Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control.

2016 Additional Sales Tax Rate Worksheet

City of La Marque

Date: 08/01/2016

41. Taxable Sales. For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2015 or May 2016, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. ¹ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2015, skip this line.	\$0
42. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue. ² Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2015 or in May 2016. Multiply the amount on Line 41 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95. ³ - or - Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2015. Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	\$1,251,743
43. 2016 total taxable value. Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$686,093,530
44. Sales tax adjustment rate. Divide Line 42 by Line 43 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.182445/\$100
45. 2016 effective tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. Enter the rate from Line 24 or 25, as applicable, on the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$0.472581/\$100
46. 2016 effective tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. ⁴ Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2015 or in May 2016. Subtract Line 44 from Line 45. Skip to Line 47 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2015.	\$0.472581/\$100
47. 2016 rollback tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax. ⁵ Enter the rate from Line 39 or 40, as applicable, of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$0.747908/\$100
48. 2016 rollback tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 44 from Line 47.	\$0.565463/\$100

¹Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

²Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

³Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

⁴Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

⁵Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Patty Rees

Department: Administration

Agenda item: 6c

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding changing the annual Christmas Parade Route.

☒ X

Attach for reference

1. Existing Parade Route
2. Proposed Parade Route

STAFF BRIEFING:

- City staff and Christmas Parade Committee is proposing to City Council the possibility of changing the annual Christmas Parade route to limit the length for walkers and for more organized parking arrangements.
- Existing Parade Route – **Sample 1:** Start from Bobby Beach Park on Westward, South to Cedar, turn left on Cedar, to Laurel, left on Laurel to First, left on Bayou, past Walter Feigle Park, park in front of Retention Center/Fire Department parking lot.
- Proposed Parade Route – **Sample 2A:** Start from Bobby Beach Park on Westward, South to Cedar, turn left on Cedar, left on Bayou to vacant parking lot to old Firemen's Hall, 320 Laurel, turn right on Laurel Street, turn right and park along First Street.

OR

- Proposed Parade Route – **Sample 2B:** Start from Bobby Beach Park on Westward, South to Cedar, turn left on Cedar, left on Bayou, right on First, left on Laurel, left on Bayou to vacant parking lot near old Firemen's Hall, 320 Laurel.

HISTORY:

- The Christmas Parade Route was changed last in April 2013.
- City staff in conjunction with the Chamber of Commerce held a follow-up meeting pertaining to the Christmas Parade.
- During the meeting, it was suggested to shorten the route; route was too long for the groups who participate as walkers.
- A limited number of viewers participated along the route of Cedar past Bayou, left on Laurel, left on 1st Street.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: August 8, 2016 City Council Meeting

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

- **September 1, 2016** – This would give the parade committee and staff time to promote the new route for citizen awareness.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to change the annual Christmas Parade Route. Route selected based on Council discussion.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

Proposed Parade Route – Sample 1



Proposed Parade Route – Sample 2

A – Clockwise at Laurel

B – Counter-clockwise at 1st Street





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 6d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0011**, approving a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

☒ X

Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. Reference map
3. Recommendation letter
4. Minutes from the July 12, 2016 Planning and Zoning Commission

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Adjacent property (under same ownership as referenced property) would allow a larger development of an RV Park.
- Public Hearing at Planning and Zoning (held on July 12) had no additional input from the public prior to P/Z action.
- Property is adjacent to Highland Bayou "Mac McGaffey" Park, on Maxwell Street.

HISTORY:

- Property has been in various stages of development for several years under different ownership

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: After City Council approves second reading

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Public Hearing at Planning and Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Action:

☒

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐

Special
Presentation

☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☐

Other

☒

Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance , City Charter or policies

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance **No. O-2016-0011**, a rezoning classification from R-1 residential to C-1 General Commercial, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a 23.056 acre tract described as part of lots 7, 8, and 9 in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County Texas, contingent upon described property initiating stated use of development of a Recreational Vehicle Park within twelve months of approval. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: None, immediately. May be longer term growth-related impacts.

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0011

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FROM R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL TO C-1 (GENERAL COMMERCIAL), OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T" IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION OF THE JOHN D. MOORE LEAGUE IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ON EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE PART HEREOF, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY ADOPTED THE 12TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2005, BY ORDINANCE NUMBER 953; CONTINGENT UPON PROPERTY OWNER DEVELOPING SAID PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROPOSED RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK SITE PLAN WITHIN A TWELVE MONTH PERIOD FOLLOWING COUNCIL APPROVAL OF THE RE-ZONE.

WHEREAS, the tract of land described as Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, known as 2401 Maxwell, La Marque, Texas, same property more fully described by metes and bounds as found on EXHIBIT "A" attached hereto; (the "Property") generally situated in the corporate city limits of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") made part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property presently has a zoning classification of Single Family Residential under Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of ordinances of the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, the applicant, SHIVAN, INC., has made application to the City to change such zoning classification of said property from Single Family Residential to General Commercial as authorized by the City's Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted, in time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zone of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing on such request in classification; and

WHEREAS, the request for amendment to the zoning boundaries was submitted together with the required fees to the administrative official causing the petition to be placed on the July 12, 2016 agenda for a Public Hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission; and

WHEREAS, written notice of all public hearings on proposed changes to district boundaries was sent to all property owners within 200 feet of the tract to be re-zoned using the last known address as listed on the City tax roll and depositing the notice, postage paid, in the United States mail sent not less than ten days before such hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, at its meeting on July 12, 2016, the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the requested change of zoning classification of said property from single family residential to general commercial; and

WHEREAS, City Council deems the requested change in zoning classification appropriate. **NOW THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

Section 1.

That the facts and the matters set forth in the preamble on this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2.

That the request for zoning classification change of the certain tract of land described as Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas, known as 2401 Maxwell, La Marque, Texas, same property more fully described by metes and bounds as found on EXHIBIT "A" attached hereto is hereby approved from R-1 Single Family Residential to General Commercial (C-1) as authorized by the Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, providing property owner develops said property in accordance with proposed recreational vehicle park site plan within a twelve month period following City Council approval of the rezone.

Section 3.

That the zoning map of the City, adopted on the 12th day of December, 2005, by ordinance number 953, shall be revised and amended to show the zoning reclassification of said tract of land as provided in section 2 hereof, subject to above referenced contingency. Failure to comply provides City Council the right and authority to revert the zone change to the original R-1 Single Family Residential zone designation.

Section 4.

In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or the provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas,
on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

APRIL 28, 2016

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Part of Lots 7, 8 and 9, in Division "T", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, according to the map or plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, in Division "E", in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas, said Northwest corner being the common Northeast corner of a called 4.586 acre tract conveyed to Jack Floss by deed recorded in Volume 2965, Page 711, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE North 89° 17' 00" East, along the North line of Lot 9 and along the South line of Cedar Street, a distance of 140.35 feet to the Place of Beginning of the 23.056 acre tract hereinafter described;

THENCE from said beginning corner continuing North 89° 17' 00" East, along the North line of Lots 9, 8, 7 and along the South right-of-way line of Cedar Street, a distance of 804.65 feet to a point for corner, being the Northeast corner of Lot 7 and the Northwest corner of Lot 6;

THENCE South 00° 43' 00" East, along the East line of Lot 7, a distance of 1563.53 feet to a point for corner in the meanders of the high bank of Highland Bayou;

THENCE in a Westerly direction, along the meanders of the high bank of Highland Bayou as follows:

South 00°	48'	47"	West, a	distance	of	6.03	feet;
North 67°	42'	41"	West, a	distance	of	144.33	feet;
North 24°	50'	45"	West, a	distance	of	133.41	feet;
North 43°	21'	23"	West, a	distance	of	277.30	feet;
North 81°	07'	20"	West, a	distance	of	73.36	feet;
North 79°	30'	30"	West, a	distance	of	191.69	feet;
North 25°	02'	22"	West, a	distance	of	129.16	feet;
North 66°	27'	59"	West, a	distance	of	75.94	feet;
South 29°	22'	15"	West, a	distance	of	69.33	feet;
South 10°	39'	13"	West, a	distance of	59.37	feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for corner;	

THENCE North 00° 43' 00" West, a distance of 1107.19 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 23.056 acres, more or less.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS

CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445

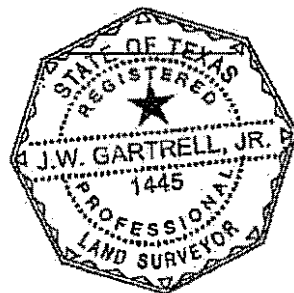
GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

TBPE FIRM #4534 - TBPLS FIRM #10061000
P.O. BOX 382 LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77558
109 / 935-2482 TEXAS CITY 281 / 498-0969 HOUSTON

LINE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 00° 48' 47" W	5.03'
2	N 07° 42' 41" W	144.34'
3	N 24° 50' 45" W	133.41'
4	N 81° 07' 20" W	73.36"
5	N 79° 30' 30" W	101.89'
6	N 25° 02' 22" W	129.16'
7	S 60° 27' 52" W	75.94'
8	S 25° 21' 15" W	89.33'
9	S 29° 22' 15" W	59.37'

SCALE 1"=200'

HIGHLAND BAYOU
NORTHERLY MEANDERS
HIGHLAND BAYOU
(1995)



SURVEY OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T", IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

6296 - HOMELAND TITLE
#07-162142PC
SHIVAN, INC.
TREVINO

SURVEYED: APRIL 28, 2015

BY: *[Signature]*

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY.

[Signature]
JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR.

GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

TYPE FROM PLAT - BEARS FROM 4/10/2015
P.O. BOX 897 LA MAR, TEXAS 77548
409/753-2487 TEXAS CITY 409/485-6880 HOUSTON

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS

CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445

LINE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S 00° 48' 47" W	6.03'
2	N 67° 42' 41" W	144.34'
3	N 24° 50' 45" W	133.41'
4	N 81° 07' 20" W	73.36"
5	N 79° 30' 30" W	191.89'
6	N 25° 02' 22" W	129.16'
7	S 66° 27' 59" W	75.94'
8	S 29° 22' 15" W	69.33'
9	S 29° 22' 15" W	59.37'

SCALE: 1"=200'

HIGHLAND BAYOU
NORTHERLY MEANDERS
HIGHLAND BAYOU
(1995)

N 43° 21' 23" W
227.30'



23.056 ACRES

LOT 8

LOT 7

LOT 6

NW COR
LOT 9

LOT 9

CONCRETE
DRIVE

A/C
(PAD)

2401

TWO STORY
CONCRETE BLOCK

N 89° 17' 00" E 804.65'

(CEDAR STREET)
MAXWELL STREET

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR., PE, RPLS

CONSULTING ENGINEER - SURVEYOR
TEXAS P.E. #22590 - TEXAS R.P.L.S. #1445

GULF COAST ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

TYPE FIRM #4534 - TBPLS FIRM #10061500
P.O. BOX 392 LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568
409 / 935-2462 TEXAS CITY 78114-8869 HOUSTON

SURVEY OF PART OF LOTS 7, 8 AND 9, IN DIVISION "T", IN THE COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE RECORDED MAP OR PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 81, PAGE 526 IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

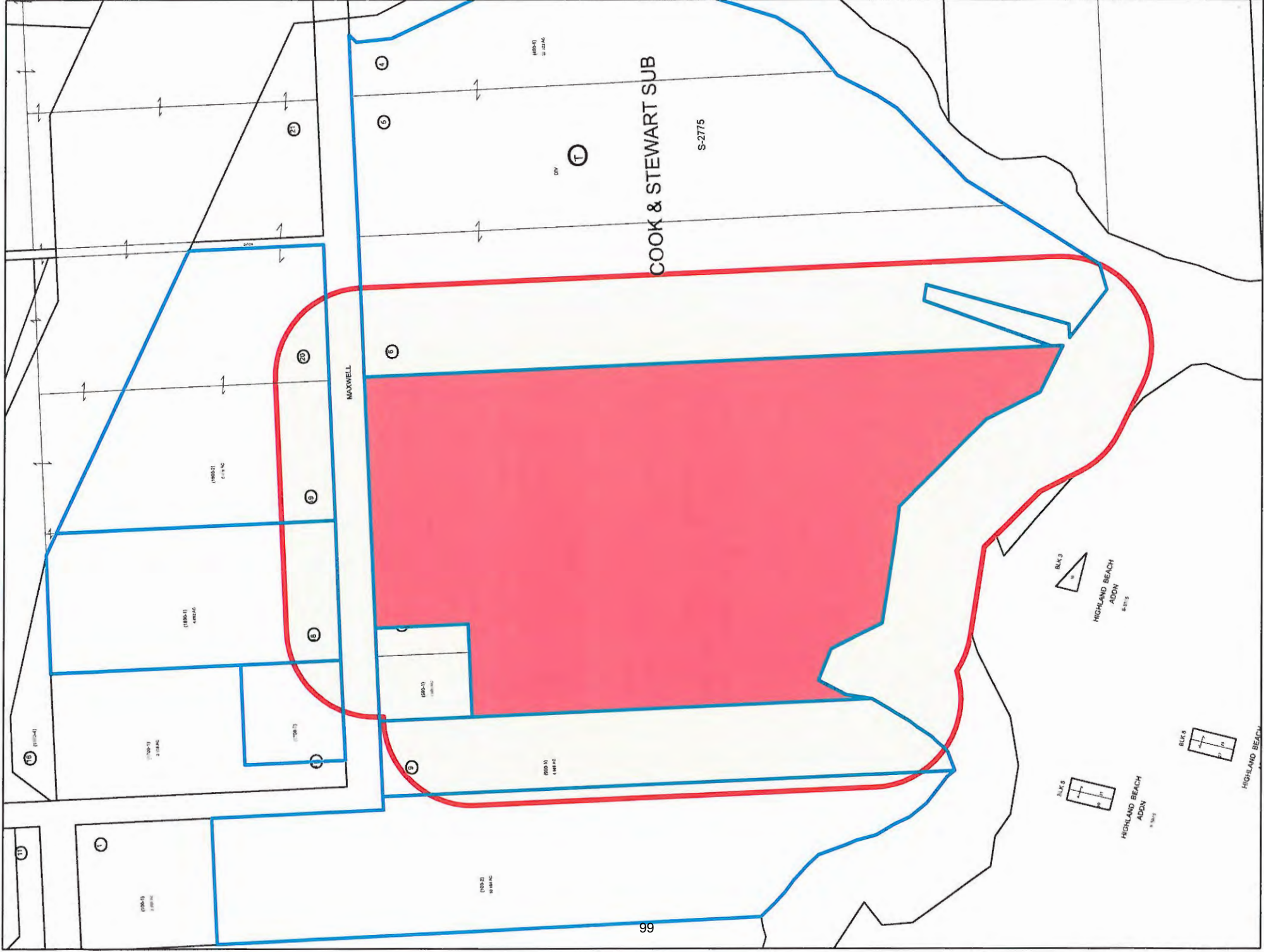
6296 - HOMELAND TITLE
#07-162142PC
SHIVAN, INC.
TREVINO

SURVEYED: APRIL 28, 2016

BY:

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY CONFORMS TO THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY.

JAMES W. GARTRELL, JR.





1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) **NEW BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding Re-Zone from R-1 Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 6e

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Re-Plat of 10.3342 acres out of the W.K. Wilson League, Abstract NO. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being further described as 5009 FM 1764, La Marque Texas, and requesting variance to the setback distance required in the City Thoroughfare Overlay District, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

☒

Attachments for reference

1. Relevant portion of the City's Thoroughfare Overlay District Ordinance
2. Sketch plan of development
3. Minutes from the July 12, 2016 Planning and Zoning Commission Regular meeting
4. Recommendation Letter

STAFF BRIEFING:

- As this is one of the first developments under the recently enacted Thoroughfare Overlay District Ordinance, it was determined that City Council should review this request to vary from the building set back requirements.
- In this District, building setbacks on the side of the property are 25'
- This proposal is to allow 5' set backs on each side, while maintaining those on the front (45') and back (25')
- Outside of the variance request, the remainder of the Re-Plat for this development (Storage Units) is administratively correct

HISTORY:

- **July 12, 2016** - Heard at the Regular Meeting of Planning and Zoning Commission

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Effective with City Council's ratification or denial of Planning and Zoning Commission action

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Planning and Zoning Commission approved the Re-Plat



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Variance Request | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

- ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Staff's Recommendation: Motion to approve Re-Plat of 10.3342 acres out of the W.K. Wilson League, Abstract NO. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being further described as 5009 FM 1764, La Marque Texas, and requesting variance to the setback distance required in the City Thoroughfare Overlay District, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Fiscal Impact: None

ORDINANCE NO. O-2015-0027

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 71, ZONING, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION CREATING A THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY DISTRICT ALONG THE THOROUGHFARES OF I-45, FM 1765, AND FM 1764; PROVIDING FOR INTENT AND PURPOSES; PROVIDING FOR PRINCIPAL AND ACCESSORY USES; PROVIDING FOR SCREENING REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING FOR MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS; AND PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Chapter 71, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 71-27 to read as follows:

“Section 71-27. Thoroughfare Overlay District.

(a) Creation. There is hereby created a Thoroughfare Overlay District (TOD) in all portions of properties adjacent and within 300 feet of the following thoroughfares:

- (1) I-45 from the North city limit line to the South city limit line.
- (2) FM 1765 from Highway 146 to FM 2004.
- (3) FM 1764 from I-45 to the West city limit line.

(b) Intent and Purpose. The TOD will supersede the regulations of the underlying zoning regulations where such zones are in conflict with the TOD.

(c) Principal and Accessory Uses. No land shall be used and no structure shall be erected for, converted to or used for any principle or accessory use other than such uses that are allowed in the underlying zone.

(d) Screening Requirements.

(1) Screening walls applicable to the separation of land uses, screening of satellite dishes, trash receptacles and other items shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of the underlying zoning district, except as otherwise provided herein.

(2) Outside storage shall be screened on all sides by a solid opaque brick or stone wall of not less than six feet in height measured from the highest finished grade, constructed in accordance with general design standards of the city.

(3) Trash receptacle shall be visually screened on three sides by a solid, ~~opaque brick~~ or stone wall not less than six feet in height, measured at the highest finished grade. The height of the trash receptacle shall not exceed the height of the screening. Screening shall not be required on the side used for access by garbage collection services. Such side shall not face less than 45 degrees from any adjacent street. Trash receptacles already enclosed by a solid, opaque brick or stone wall of at least six feet in height measured at the highest finished grade shall not be required to provide additional screening.

(4) Any fencing in the "TOD" required or otherwise shall be a solid, brick or stone wall or wrought iron wall of not less than six feet in height, measured at the highest finished grade.

(5) Rooftop screening: Roof mounted equipment including but not limited to, storage tanks, compressor units, satellite dishes, vent stacks greater than four inches in diameter, and elevator machinery, shall be integrated into the building design and screened from view from the adjacent streets and public facilities. Rooftop screening shall use building materials similar to the facade of the building to which such items are located, to create a smooth, clean, integrated appearance. For purposes of this section, a highway or interstate frontage road shall be designated as an adjacent street. Any existing building or structure which becomes diminished 50% or more in assessed value due to fire, storms or other calamity shall, if rebuilt or repaired, be done so in compliance with this Section.

(e) Miscellaneous Requirements.

(1) All areas used for outside display or storage in conjunction with sales or rental of motor vehicles, manufactured homes, trailers or boats, regardless of whether such areas are screened from public view, shall have a concrete surface, constructed in accordance with the standards prescribed by the city.

(2) Utilities: All utilities within 200 feet of the property line, which will serve parcel, shall be installed underground, except for any transmission line or feeder lines, either existing or proposed; provided that, such transmission or feeder lines shall be located within a designated paved easement or alleyway provided by the property owner.

(3) Nothing set forth herein shall prohibit or restrict any utility company from recovering the difference between the cost of overhead facilities and underground facilities. Each utility whose facilities are subject to the provisions of this Section shall develop policies and cost reimbursement procedures with respect to the installation and extension of underground service.

(4) All new construction within the "TOD" shall meet the district standards.

(5) Any renovation of an existing building or structure which adds 50% or more assessed value to such building or structure as determined by the Building Official shall be in compliance with this Section. Any reconstruction or repair of an existing building or structure

which has been damaged by 50% or more of its assessed value as determined by the Building Official shall be in compliance with this Section.

(6) Landscaping shall cover a minimum of 15% of the of the total land area of any property.

(7) Masonry Content: Structures regardless of structure height, shall meet the following masonry requirements: 100% of the total exterior walls, front and side walls, which may be seen from any public thoroughfare, excluding doors, windows and window walls, shall be constructed of brick, stone, masonry or precast concrete panels.

(8) Area, setback, and height regulations: To provide adequate protection of the aesthetic and visual character of the thoroughfares, a minimum setback of 40 feet of all buildings, accessory buildings and structures from the property line which is adjacent to a public thoroughfare shall be required. The minimum setback requirement shall be reduced to a setback of 25 feet if parking is prohibited within said setback area.

Maximum Height	No requirement
Maximum lot coverage	65% by structures
Maximum lot coverage	85% by structures, driveways, and parking
Minimum distance	15 feet between detached structures
Minimum front yard	40 feet
Minimum lot area	10,000 square feet
Minimum lot width	80 feet
Minimum lot depth	80 feet
Minimum rear yard	25 feet or equal to the height of the building facing the rear yard, whichever is greater
Minimum side yard	25 feet or equal to the height of the building facing the side yard, whichever is greater

SECTION TWO:

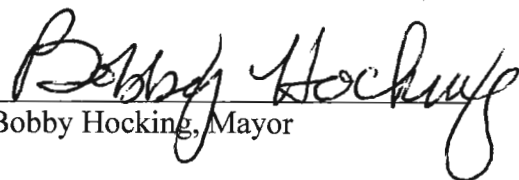
In the event any clause phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or

invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of La Marque, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

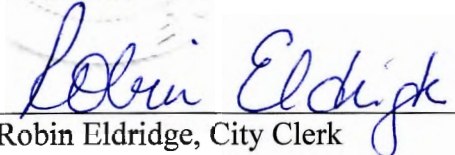
PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this 26th day of October, 2015.

PASSED AND APPROVED on second and final reading this the 9th day of November, 2015.

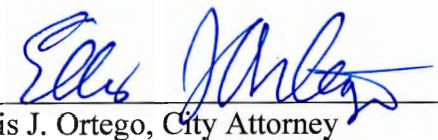
CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS


Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:


Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

Being a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LLACUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acres tract of land described in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Film Code No. 007-05-2019, and a 1.0842 acre tract being known as the remainder of a called 25 acres tract of land recorded in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1 1/2" iron pipe found at the southeast corner of the said 45.858 acre tract, also being the southeast corner of a called 9.5578 acres tract as conveyed to Galveston County Drainage District No. 2 and recorded under Film Code No. 009-73-1290 in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, and being in the called north line of the Phillip Gayeu Survey, Abstract No. 71, of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE N35°36'40"E, along and with the southeast line of said Galveston County Drainage tract, a distance of 147.76 feet to the most easterly corner of said Galveston County Drainage tract, the same being the most southeasterly corner of a 46.4378 acres tract conveyed to Electra Enterprises and recorded in Film Code No. 013-08-1420 in the Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE S89°55'00"W, along and with the north line of the most southerly portion of said 9.5578 acres tract, a distance of 359.83 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for the Place Of Beginning of the tract herein described tract;

THENCE N00°51'09"E, along and with the west line of said 46.4378 acres tract the same being the east line of said 25 acres tract, a distance of 1617.39 feet to the most northerly corner of the tract herein described and said corner being in the southeast line of F.M. 1764 (200' R.O.W.) and also being the northwest corner of said 46.4378 acres tract;

THENCE, S 48°56'54" W along and with the said southeast line of F.M. 1764 for a distance of 234.45 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the northwest corner of the tract herein described and said corner also being the northeast corner of that certain called 5.00 acre tract conveyed to Texas New Mexico Power Co. as described in Galveston County Clerk's File No. 010-35-0532;

THENCE S01°17'00"W, along and with the east line of said 5.00 acres tract, a distance of 862.66 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for a interior corner of the tract herein described, the same being the southeast corner of said 5.00 acres tract;

THENCE N88°43'00"W, along and with the south line of said 5.00 acres tract, a distance of 300.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for the most northerly corner on the most westerly line of the tract herein described, the same being the most southwesterly corner of said 5.00 acres tract and being in the most easterly line of said Galveston County Drainage District No. 2, tract;

THENCE S01°17'00"W, along and with the easterly line of said Galveston County Drainage tract, a distance of 166.90 feet to a 3/8" iron rod found for an angle point along the most westerly line of the tract herein described;

THENCE S02°10'00"E continuing along and with the easterly line of said Galveston County Drainage tract a distance of 425.00 feet to a 3/8" iron rod found for the most southwesterly corner of the tract herein described;

THENCE S86°37'00"E, along and with the most northerly line of the most southerly portion of said Galveston County Drainage tract, a distance of 274.94 feet to a 3/8" iron rod found for an angle point on the most southerly line of the tract herein described;

THENCE N89°55'00"E, along and with the most northerly line of the most southerly portion of said Galveston County Drainage tract, a distance of 185.19 feet to the Place Of Beginning of the tract herein described.

(All courses referenced to deed bearing along the west line of called 45.281 acre tract G.C.C.F. No. 013-08-1420 - N00°51'09"E)

I, the undersigned, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this survey was made on the ground of the property legally described hereon and is true and correct.

Robert D. Ellis
Texas Reg. No. 4006





1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. **Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance**

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016
 Prepared by: Les Rumburg
 Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 6f
 Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of “Fill Dirt” restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
THIS IS THE FIRST READING



Attachments for reference

1. Ordinance
2. Minutes from Planning and Zoning Regular Meeting of July 12, 2016
3. Recommendation Letter

STAFF BRIEFING:

- This is a result of a need to identify potential issues related to the delivery of fill dirt and the potential impact to drainage and other development on adjoining properties.
- City Attorney was asked to develop an Ordinance based on review of other communities’ similar concerns and regulations.

HISTORY:

July 12, 2016 – Planning and Zoning gave approval for development of ordinance

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Effective with second reading by City Council

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Approval to develop ordinance granted by Planning and Zoning Commission

ACTION:



Ordinance



Resolution



Special Presentation



Proclamation



Finance Report



Public Hearing



Other



Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0012**, regarding the permitting and processing of "Fill Dirt" restrictions as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: Revenue from approved permits versus cost of inspection and enforcement as needed

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0012

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 41 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 41-215 FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF A PERMIT TO ADD FILL DIRT OR FILL MATERIAL TO PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS AND REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

That Chapter 41 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 41-215 to read as follows:

“Section 41-215. Fill Dirt-Fill Material Permit.

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place fill dirt or fill material without first obtaining a permit.
- (b) For any person to obtain a permit for placing fill dirt or fill material, the person must present a drainage and development plan prepared by a state licensed engineer along with assurance the development will occur within twelve (12) months.
- (c) The fee for a fill dirt-fill material permit shall be Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00).
- (d) Any person convicted of violating any provision of this Section shall be punished as prescribed in Section 1-7 of this Code.”

Section 1. Savings and Repealing Clause. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of said Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 2. Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined an amount not less than fifty and not more than five hundred dollars. Each unlawful act or continuing day’s violation under this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude La Marque from filing suit to enjoin the violation. La Marque retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas,
on the Second and Final reading this the _____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.w**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding the proposed ordinance related to placement of fill dirt within the city.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: August 8, 2016
Prepared by: Les Rumburg
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 6g
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulations, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
THIS IS THE FIRST READING

☒ **Attachments for reference**

1. Ordinance
2. Minutes from Planning and Zoning Commission meeting of July 12, 2016
3. Recommendation Letter

STAFF BUILDING:

- Staff initiated as a response to a concern of Billboards sited in locations not in conformance with City-initiated planning and prevention of future development of same
- Ordinance will establish guidelines and conformity to future use of digital billboards including the City's accessibility and usage
- Within the Ordinance are provisions for removing any existing, non-conforming signs on a scheduled basis

HISTORY:

- City Attorney prepared DRAFT Ordinance for Planning and Zoning Regular Meeting of July 12
- Planning and Zoning Commission approved the forwarding to City Council a favorable recommendation

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Ordinance effective with second reading.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 12, 2016 – Reviewed by Planning and Zoning at their Regular Meeting and moved for favorable recommendation



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |

- ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance, City Charter or policies

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2016-0013**, amending Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, by repealing Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, and amending Chapter 71, Zoning, by adding a new section 71-27, entitled Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulation, to provide outdoor advertising sign regulations, as forwarded with a recommendation for favorable approval from the Planning and Zoning Commission. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ORDINANCE NO. O-2016-0013

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 14, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, BY REPEALING ARTICLE XI, SIGNS AND BILLBOARDS, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AND AMENDING CHAPTER 71, ZONING, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION 71-27, ENTITLED OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATION, TO PROVIDE OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATIONS; PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS AND REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Article XI, Signs and Billboards, of Chapter 14, Buildings and Building Regulations, is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION TWO:

That Chapter 71, Zoning, of the Code of Ordinances, City of La Marque, Texas, is hereby amended to add a new Section 71-27, Outdoor Advertising Sign Regulation, to read as follows:

“Sec. ARTICLE 71.27. OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGN REGULATION

(a) Purpose.

The purpose of these sign regulations is to encourage the effective use of signs as a means of communication in the City of La Marque; to maintain and enhance the aesthetic environment and La Marque's ability to attract sources of economic development and growth; to improve pedestrian and traffic safety; to minimize the possible adverse effect of signs on nearby public and private property; and to enable the fair and consistent enforcement of these sign restrictions. This Section of the Ordinance is adopted under the zoning authority of La Marque in furtherance of the more general purposes set forth in this Ordinance. This Section of the Ordinance is adopted in accordance with Title 7, Chapter 216, of the Texas Local Government Code. This Section of the Ordinance is specifically aimed at achieving the goals, objectives, and public policies enumerated in the City of La Marque's Zoning Ordinance.

(b) Definitions.

Business Directory Sign: An outdoor sign used solely for the purpose of identifying the building name, address, number, primary business or activity conducted on the immediate premises. When a facility contains two (2) or more tenants, a director sign may also identify individual tenants.

Construction Sign: A sign stating the name of the architect, engineer, financing company, owner, construction company and a brief description of the project.

Display Surface (Sign): The surface made available for the direct mounting or application of letters, graphics and decoration including the mounting and framework surrounding said surface. The supporting standards are not a part of the display surface.

Indirect Lighting: A light source separated from the surface and illuminating the sign surface by means of spot lights or similar fixtures.

Portable Sign: A sign mounted on wheels, skids, or legs intended to be moved from location to location and used as a short-term temporary advertising device. Limited to two (2) sign faces with a maximum area of thirty-two (32) square feet per sign face.

Reflective Surface: Any material or device which has the effect of intensifying reflected light, including but not limited to scorch light, lamp glow, glass beads and luminous paint.

Sign: Shall mean any outdoor display, pictorial or other representation that shall be so constructed, placed, attached, painted, erected, fastened or manufactured in any manner whatsoever so that the same shall be used for advertising.

Sign face: That portion of the surface of a sign structure where words, letters, figures, symbols, logos, fixtures, colors, or other design elements are or may be located in order to convey the message, idea, or intent for which the sign has been erected or placed. The sign face may be composed of two (2) or more modules on the same surface that are separated or surrounded by open space or by portions of a sign structure not intended to contain any advertising message or idea and are purely structural or decorative in nature.

Sign module: Each portion or unit of a sign face that is clearly separable from other such units by virtue of the expression of a complete thought, message, logo, or idea.

Abandoned sign: A sign which no longer identifies or advertises a bona fide business, owner, lessor, lessee, service, product, or activity, or for which no legal owner can be found, or if found, disclaims any interest in the sign.

Automatically changeable advertising: Signs with text lines that can be changed using electronic means, signs with electronic reader boards using LED lights are not considered digital signs.

Billboard: A large outdoor advertising structure with any sign face greater than one hundred (100) square feet, typically found in high traffic areas such as alongside busy roads advertising goods or services not necessarily sold where the sign is located.

Digital sign: Plasma display panels (PDPs), liquid crystal displays (LCDs), light emitting diode signs (LEDs), or traditional television (CRTs) being used like signage. Instead of tuning in to a television station, they are showing specially prepared dynamic visual images to make them function like signs.

Signs, Off-Premise: Any outdoor advertising sign which directs attention to a person, business, commodity, industry or other activity which is sold, offered or conducted elsewhere than on the premises on which the sign is located, or which directs persons to any location not on the premises, or which is sold, offered or conducted on such premises only incidentally, if at all. The term shall include all structures of whatever material which are erected, maintained and established for public display of posters, printed signs, pictures or other pictorial or reading matter.

Signs, On-Premises: Any outdoor advertising sign which directs attention to a person, business, commodity, service, entertainment, industry or activity which is sold, offered or conducted, other than incidentally, on the premises upon which the sign is located.

Signs, On-Premise Real Estate: Signs advertising a parcel of land or building for sale or lease and affixed to the subject building or land.

Signs, Outdoor Advertising: Any arrangement of letters, figures, symbols or other devices used for advertising, announcements, direction or declaration intended to attract or inform the public, whether such signs are affixed to a building or structure or free standing, whether anchored or not anchored to foundations, paving or other structures, and outside the weather surface of any enclosed building.

Sign Size: The area of the display area expressed in square feet.

Sign Structure: The supports, uprights, bracing and structural framework of any outdoor advertising sign.

Signs, Temporary: Signs falling in, but not limited to, the following categories shall be interpreted as temporary signs: Those advertising community events, grand openings, garage sales, of any size and when constructed of fabric or flexible plastic film; banners and flags; any sign, six (6) square feet or less in area, intended to be easily removable or intended to be erected at successive locations; and on-premise real estate signs six (6) square feet or less per face in area (intended to sell, lease or rent the property to which such real estate sign is affixed).

Signs, Permanent: All signs greater than six (6) square feet per face in area, including on-premise real estate signs greater than six (6) square feet shall be categorized as permanent signs regardless of their physical characteristics or original intended purpose and shall conform to all provisions controlling permanent signs.

(c) Other Laws and Ordinances.

Scope of regulations and regulatory bodies: Signs under this Ordinance shall conform to the provisions of the International Building Code, the laws of Texas, and such other Ordinances of the City of La Marque as may apply. These provisions shall govern signs and display structures with respect to location, safety, size, design, construction, erection, attachment, alteration, repair, support, anchorage and maintenance. The Building Official shall have and is given jurisdiction over the erection, construction, location, relocation and structural maintenance of all outdoor advertising signs within the City limits of the City of La Marque, Texas.

(d) General Restrictions.

The following general restrictions shall apply to all signs:

(1) Obstruction by Signs: No person shall erect, construct, suspend or maintain any sign across, over or above any public right-of-way, sidewalk or any portion thereof except banners for public events when approved by the Chief of Police or his designee. No sign shall be erected, constructed or maintained in any manner that obstructs a means of egress, any opening necessary for required light or ventilation, or any access required for fire fighting. No sign shall be erected in a manner that obstructs the safe flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic. No sign shall be constructed on any exterior yard so as to constitute a hazardous visual obstruction to traffic in any direction.

(2) Vehicular Signs: No sign shall be displayed on or attached to any vehicle that requires a state inspection sticker other than for immediate transfer from or to a permitted location. This subsection shall not be construed as prohibiting the customary commercial or industrial logo, location, phone numbers, identification numbers and slogan carried on the sides of a commercial vehicle and intended for identification. Any vehicle displaying advertising and parked off-premise of the business so advertised, that does not carry a valid state inspection sticker or a valid license and is parked in such a manner as to be conspicuous to the motoring public shall be considered an off-premise sign for the purposes of this Ordinance.

(3) Spectacular Signs: The following restrictions apply to spectacular signs:

A. Signs with flashing, glaring, strobe, chasing, rotating or blinking lights shall be prohibited.

B. Signs which interfere with the safe operation of motor vehicles by the nature of their design or the manner of their operation are prohibited.

C. Automatically changeable advertising shall be limited to no more than one (1) message every eight (8) seconds.

D. Signs which alternately display time and temperature shall conform to standard industry design for such signs. The message shall not change in less than a ten-second interval.

E. Digital signs, with display areas of less than one hundred (100) square feet, shall not change

message in less than a five-minute interval.

F. All spectacular signs shall be placed parallel to the roadway with a deviation of not greater than twenty (20) degrees with the exception of:

- (i) Automatically changeable advertising,
- (ii) Signs which alternatively display time and temperature.

(4) Signs Confusingly Similar to Traffic-Controlled Devices: No sign confusingly similar to a traffic control sign or device shall be placed in the view of any street or thoroughfare. The words "stop," "danger," "yield" and similar words, phrases and symbols that may interfere with, mislead or confuse vehicular traffic are also prohibited.

(5) Sign Illumination: Only internal, direct, indirect, diffuse or neon lighting shall be permitted.

(6) Exemption from Building Setback Restriction: Signs permitted under this Ordinance shall be exempted from the setback restrictions imposed by the Zoning Ordinances.

(7) Signs Prohibited on Easements and Right-of-ways: No signs shall be placed on or over any public right-of-way, water, sewer or drainage easements except signs erected by the Texas Highway Department, Galveston County, the City of La Marque and signs identifying underground pipeline structures. No signs in this category shall be allowed to maintain a pre-existing nonconforming status.

(8) Signs Prohibited on Public Property: No signs shall be placed, posted or displayed or otherwise attached upon any street lamp post, street sign, traffic sign or signal, hydrant, tree, shrub, fence or utility pole.

(9) Re-inspection: Signs shall be subjected to a re-inspection. The sign face shall be kept in good repair. If portions of the sign face or structure are incomplete or missing, and upon notice to the permit holder, the sign face is not repaired within a period of thirty (30) days or if a structural defect exists and is not repaired within fifteen (15) days from notice, the sign shall be considered to be an abandoned sign.

(10) Emergency Abandonment: When a sign has been found to have structural design flaws or to have structural defects constituting a clear and immediate threat to the public or to adjacent property owners, the Code Enforcement Officer shall take action to secure or dismantle the threatening sign at City expense and to charge the owner such cost. A first lien can be secured against the property owner for nonpayment.

(11) Temporary Sign Removal: Temporary signs shall be removed within twenty-four (24) hours after the event advertised.

(12) Sign lettering: Professional even lettering with clearly legible font styles is required on all permanent or temporary signs within the City of La Marque.

(13) Sign design and color: The design of all signs shall be unobtrusive and of a design, material and color that blend harmoniously with the natural surroundings, and the scale of neighboring architecture.

Predominant color design shall be compatible and traditional historic colors, earth tones (greens, tans, light browns and terracotta), grays, pale primary and secondary colors, white and cream tones. Accent color design (i.e., black, dark blue, grays and other primary colors) may be used on a limited basis.

(e) Categorizing of All Signs.

The Building Official shall categorize all signs into either on-premise or off-premise sign categories. Once so categorized, the sign thereafter shall be judged according to the applicable limitations as set forth hereafter.

(f) On-Premise.

(1) Permanent On-Premise Signs: All signs in this category with a combined sign structure and display area over thirty-two (32) square feet shall be anchored against up-lift and overturning resulting from winds of not less than one hundred twenty (120) miles per hour. Such signs of this size shall also have construction plans designed and certified by a qualified engineer. Sign standards shall be in conformance with restrictions set out elsewhere in this Ordinance.

(2) Temporary On-Premise Signs: The following restrictions are placed on temporary signs:

A. Temporary signs shall be secured against dislodgment by wind.

B. Temporary signs, including portable signs, shall be removed after the event they advertise has passed or thirty (30) days, whichever is the lesser.

C. Temporary signs shall be removed when faded or otherwise deteriorated.

D. Only one (1) construction sign is permitted per general construction permit. Construction signs shall be considered on-premise signs when placed on the construction site.

E. Temporary signs shall not be erected on public property and equipment, rights-of-way, utility poles and equipment, traffic control signs, and on other property of the foregoing nature.

F. Portable signs shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet per sign face with a limit of two (2) sign faces.

(3) Political Signs: A political sign is a sign that contains a primarily political message. Such signs are allowed subject to the following regulations:

A. Political signs may be placed only on private property and only with the property owner's permission.

(i) All written political signs meant to be seen from a road must carry a "right-of-way" notice as prescribed by Texas Election Code Section 255.007:

"NOTICE: IT IS A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW (CHAPTERS 392 AND 393, TRANSPORTATION CODE) TO PLACE THIS SIGN IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF A HIGHWAY."

B. Political signs shall not exceed eight (8) feet in height.

C. Political signs shall not have an effective area greater than thirty-six (36) square feet.

D. Political signs cannot be artificially illuminated.

E. Political signs shall not have any moving elements.

F. No permit is required to place a political sign on private property.

G. Signs placed on public property or the public right-of-way are subject to immediate removal.

(g) Off-Premise.

(1) Permanent Off-Premise Signs: Effective on the date of passage of this Article, no new permanent off-premise signs shall be erected or re-erected within the City limits of the City of La Marque except as provided for in this Article or as installed by the City of La Marque. This provision does not prohibit the ordinary maintenance or the conversion to digital billboards, to such previously erected signs, but such signs shall otherwise not be improved nor enlarged. Excluding Digital Billboards, if a sign is fifty (50) percent or more destroyed, as determined by the Building Official, it shall be removed by the owner and not re-erected.

(2) Temporary Off-Premise Signs: No temporary off-premise signs shall be erected within the City of La Marque.

(3) Billboards: All billboard signs are prohibited. This provision does not prohibit the ordinary maintenance of such previously erected signs during the amortization schedule for removal, but such signs shall not be improved nor enlarged. Excluding billboard signs constructed or reconstructed in conformance with this ordinance and through a Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement, if a billboard sign is fifty (50) percent or more destroyed, as determined by the Building Official, it shall be removed by the owner and not re-erected.

A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, an existing off-premise billboard may be converted to a digital billboard sign subject to the provisions of this Section. Only a billboard sign constructed or reconstructed in conformance with this ordinance and a Digital Billboard

Conversion Agreement will be considered a conforming sign and all requirements of this Section are met.

Digital Billboard means an off-premise sign utilizing digital message technology, capable of changing the static message or copy on the sign electronically. A Digital Billboard may be internally or externally illuminated. Digital Billboards shall contain static messages only, and shall not have animation, movement, or the appearance or optical illusion of movement, of any part of the sign structure, design, or pictorial segment of the sign. Each static message shall not include blinking, flashing, scintillating lighting or the varying of light intensity.

Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement: An existing traditional face off-premise billboard sign may be modified to support an electronic face(s) as a digital billboard if the owner presents the City Manager with pictorial proof and a sworn affidavit evidencing the removal of at least two (2) square feet of traditional face from within the city for every one (1) square foot of digital face display area to be erected. (Example: for a 576 sq. ft. digital face, an owner would have to remove at least 1,152 sq. ft. of existing traditional sign face area.) The removal of the face of which the digital face will replace does not count toward the removal total. Prior to issuance of a building permit the City Manager or their designee must approve a Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement which outlines which static billboards are being removed and the location and the dimensions of the digital billboards being constructed.

The owner of an existing off-premises billboard sign may replace any or all the structural components necessary to support a digital face(s). The sign structure that is modified or replaced:

1. Shall not increase the number of physical faces on the structure.
2. Shall not have a digital face with an active copy area that exceeds five hundred eighty (580) square feet or has an active copy area greater than the original sign face.
3. Shall obtain all necessary electrical permits from the City.
4. Must comply with all State Regulations. If there is any conflict between State and City Regulations, the more restrictive shall apply.

The owner of an off-premises digital sign(s) shall coordinate with local authorities to display, when appropriate, emergency information important to the traveling public such as Amber Alerts, alerts concerning terrorist attacks, natural disasters or as authorized by the Office of Emergency Management. Emergency information messages shall remain in the advertising rotation according to the protocols of the agency that issues the information. The owner of an off-premise digital sign(s) shall also coordinate with the City of La Marque to display community information for 0.005 percent of the annual display time. At least fifty (50) percent of the Community information will be displayed during peak times.

B. Digital billboard requirements:

1. Maximum Display Area: Five hundred eighty (580) square feet, or the active copy area shall not be greater than the original sign face.
2. Maximum Height: Thirty-five (35) feet.
3. Location: Must maintain a one thousand-foot separation from other billboards, as measured along the same side of the road the sign is designed to be visible from and setback a minimum of five hundred (500) feet from a platted residential area, at the time the digital billboard is permitted.
4. Dwell Time: Messages shall remain static for at least eight (8) seconds and change message shall be accomplished within two (2) seconds.
5. Display: No display shall include animation, full motion video, dissolving or fading images, moving light, scrolling images or text, nor shall it project a static image upon a stationary object.
6. Change of Message: Must occur simultaneously on the entire sign.
7. Brightness: Limited to 0.3 foot candles over ambient light conditions measured at a distance of one hundred fifty (150) feet from the sign for a nominal size twelve-foot by twenty-five-foot (12' × 25') sign face.
8. Malfunction: Sign shall contain a default mechanism built in to either turn off the display or show "full black" or company logo only on the display if a malfunction occurs.
9. Automatic Dimmer: Sign face shall be equipped with both a dimmer control and photocell that automatically adjusts the face's intensity according to natural ambient light conditions.
10. Windstorm requirement: All signs in this category shall be certified by a qualified engineer as anchored against up-lift and overturning resulting from winds of not less than one hundred twenty (120) miles per hour.

(h) Sign Permits.

- (1) General Permit Requirements: Any person desiring to erect or alter any regulated sign within the City of La Marque shall make application for a permit to the Building Official of the City of La Marque. The application fee is due at the time of the permit application is submitted.
- (2) Applications shall be in writing and the initial application shall be accompanied by a sketch of the sign to be erected showing dimensions and structural details and a description of the property upon which the sign is to be located, together with a statement and plot plan describing the location of the sign upon said property, in addition to all existing signs maintained on the premises and visible from the right-of-way.
- (3) The written consent of the property owner where the sign is to be erected shall also be

submitted to the Building Official.

(4) All signs erected before the enabling of this Ordinance which do not meet the regulations herein contained, shall be registered with the City as pre-existing, nonconforming signs. It is the intent of this Section of the Ordinance to permit such nonconforming signs to continue until the same are removed, but not to encourage their survival.

(5) Sign permit fees shall be established by separate Council resolution.

(i) Nonconforming and Abandoned Signs.

(1) Enlargement Prohibited: Except as herein provided, no nonconforming sign shall be enlarged, changed, altered, or repaired except in conformity with the regulations contained in this Article.

(2) Nonconformance Status: Any sign which does not conform to the regulations contained in the zoning district in which it is located is deemed to be a legal nonconforming sign when:

A. The sign was in existence and lawfully operating at the time of the passage of this Ordinance, and has since been in regular and continuous use; or

B. The sign was in existence at the time of annexation to the City of La Marque and has since been in regular and continuous use.

(3) Continuing Lawful Use of Sign:

A. The lawful use of a sign existing at the time of the passage of this Ordinance, although it does not conform to the provisions herein, may be continued until termination is required in accordance with the provisions of this Article. During the period between designation as a nonconforming sign and notification of a prescribed termination date, if discontinuance occurs, any future sign must be in conformity with the general provisions of this Ordinance.

B. A legal nonconforming sign, when discontinued or abandoned, cannot be resumed. Prima facie evidence of continuance or abandonment is as follows:

(i) When land associated with a legal nonconforming sign ceases to be used in such described by the sign a manner for a period of ninety (90) days.

(ii) When a business housed in a structure associated with a nonconforming sign ceases to be used in such a manner described by the sign for a period of ninety (90) days.

C. Abandonment of a nonconforming sign shall be determined by the Code Enforcement Officer.

(4) Removal of Abandoned Signs: Abandoned signs shall be removed at the discretion of the

City Manager and/or his or her designee. If not removed by owners or occupants of the property within ten (10) days of notice, the City Manager and/or his or her designee shall cause the signs to be otherwise removed and the cost of removal shall become a lien against the property until satisfied.

(5) Proof of Legal Nonconformance: It shall be the responsibility of the owner, operator, or occupant to provide proof that a nonconforming sign existed prior to the enactment of this Ordinance.

(6) Restoration of Damaged Sign: Nothing in this Article shall prevent the restoration of a sign destroyed to the extent of not more than fifty (50) percent of its reasonable value by fire, explosion, or other casualty or Act of God, or a public enemy, nor the continued use of such a sign which existed at the time of such destruction. However, the preceding allowance for the restoration of damaged nonconforming sign has no bearing on an approved amortization schedule for the termination of nonconformance as described in this Article.

(7) Survey and Certification: The Code Enforcement Officer is responsible for the production of an annual survey and report on the status of signs in nonconformance in La Marque. The Officer's report shall be sent to the Planning and Zoning Commission at its first regular meeting of the official municipal year. The Commission shall review the report and shall approve or reject the certification of each sign that the Officer has identified as being nonconforming. Once certified by the Commission as nonconforming, a sign shall be given an alpha-numeric designation for future reference. Upon receipt of the approved certified report from the Commission, the Officer shall notify each tenant and property owner of such nonconforming sign status.

(8) Amortization of Nonconforming Signs:

A. Responsibility of the Board of Adjustment: It shall be the responsibility of the Board of Adjustment to provide a program for the orderly and fair termination of all nonconforming signs in La Marque. The board shall cooperate with the Code Enforcement Officer in reviewing the status of certified nonconforming signs for amortization scheduling and termination.

B. Public Hearing Required: Prior to the establishment of an amortization schedule for a nonconforming sign, the Board of Adjustment shall hold a public hearing. Notice of the hearing shall be given in written form to the tenant and owner of the certified nonconforming sign and shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in La Marque. The notice shall state the time and the place of the hearing. The notice shall appear in said newspaper at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date set for the public hearing.

C. Factors to be used by the Board of Adjustment in Amortization Scheduling: In determining the amortization schedule for the termination of a certified nonconforming sign, the Board of Adjustment shall consider the following factors:

(i) The length of time required for the user or owner of the sign to amortize his/her

capital investment.

- (ii) The general condition of the sign.
- (iii) The length of time that the sign has been used.
- (iv) The land use activities surrounding the sign in question.

D. Notification and Recordation: The Board of Adjustment shall send a copy of all approved amortization schedules for the termination of nonconforming signs to the owners and lessees of affected sites. The termination date and the reasons for the schedule term shall be clearly described in the notification. The Code Enforcement Officer shall keep a permanent record of all amortization schedules for nonconforming signs for the City.

E. Violation of an Amortization Schedule: The failure of an owner or a tenant of a certified nonconforming sign to comply with the termination date of a recorded amortization schedule shall constitute a violation of this Ordinance and shall be punishable in accordance with the terms of Article 13, of this Ordinance.”

F. Savings and Repealing Clause. All provisions of any Ordinance in conflict with this Ordinance are hereby repealed, but such repeal shall not abate any pending prosecution for violation of the repealed Ordinance, nor shall the repeal prevent a prosecution from being commenced for any violation if occurring prior to the repeal of the Ordinance. Any remaining portions of said Ordinances shall remain in full force and effect.

G. Penalty Provision. Any person, firm, corporation or business entity violating this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined an amount not less than fifty and not more than two hundred dollars. Each unlawful act or continuing day’s violation under this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. The penal provisions imposed under this Ordinance shall not preclude La Marque from filing suit to enjoin the violation. La Marque retains all legal rights and remedies available to it pursuant to local, state and federal law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on first reading this ____ day of _____, 2016.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED second and final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ao;7/25/2016;Z:\Cities\La Marque\ordoutdoorsign.doc



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**Planning and Zoning Commission
Regular Meeting
July 12, 2016
Minutes**

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Deanna Bethea called the Special Planning & Zoning Committee meeting to order at 4:03 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Chairman Deanna Bethea
Commissioner Russell Washington
Commissioner Dickey Stanley
Commissioner Greg Cornett
Commissioner Charles Casteline

ABSENT:

Commissioner Augustino Molis

STAFF PRESENT:

Les Rumburg, Director of Public Works
Erica Grundmann – Inspections

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission led by Commissioner Stanley

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of May 10, 2016
- b. Special Meeting Minutes of June 7, 2016
- c. Regular Meeting Minutes of June 14, 2016

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the minutes for May 10, 2016, June 7, 2016, and June 14, 2016. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion.

MOTION PASSED.

(5) CITIZENS COMMENTS

None

(6) PUBLIC HEARING Opened at 4:06 PM – Closed at 6:14 PM

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding to Re-Plat with a variance

request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764.

- b. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a request Re-Zone from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7, 8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; 2401 Maxwell.
- c. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding a Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three blocks. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764

Commissioner Greg Cornett made a motion to accept the Re-Plat with a variance request for an encroachment of the building setback distance required in the Thoroughfare of the Overlay District of a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179 Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. Commissioner Dickey Stanley seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John d. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Re-Zone: from R-Residential to C-1 General Commercial Part of Lots 7,8, and 9, in Division "T" in the Cook and Stewart Subdivision of the John D. Moore League in Galveston County, Texas according to the map of plat recorded in Volume 81, Page 526, in the office of the County Clerk of

Galveston County, Texas. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Delany Cove Section 5. Proposed Preliminary Plat Being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block. Out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the Proposed Preliminary Plat being 11.3+ Acres of Land Containing 46 Lots (50x120 TYP.) and six reserves in three block out of the S.F. Austin League No. 4 Survey, A-2 city of La Marque, Galveston County, Texas and allowing a variance to Code Section 41-107(e), for the dimension of the lots to be reduced from 60'X 120' to 50' X 120' in size. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related to livestock within the city limits.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to table the livestock ordinance, Commissioner Russell Washington seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to accept the ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards. Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding proposed ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city.

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to move forward with the ordinance related placement of fill dirt within the city. Commissioner Charles Castelline seconded the motion. **MOTION PASSED.**

- g. Discussion considering incorporating Omega Bay into the operation and maintenance standards of the City of La Marque.

Discussion only

(8) CHAIRMAN REPORT

There was no Chairman Report

(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

(10) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

None at this time

(11) **ADJOURNMENT**

Commissioner Dickey Stanley made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 6: p.m.
Commissioner Greg Cornett seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

Planning & Zoning Commission,
Chairman Deanna Bethea



July 12, 2016

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On July 12, 2016 the Planning and Zoning Commission Conducted a meeting regarding the proposed ordinance pertaining to signs and billboards.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable response of this request to City Council for their consideration.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea
Chairman, Planning and Zoning Commission

THERE IS NO BACKUP FOR THIS AGENDA
ITEM

6h. Receive report from staff on Republic
Services



CITY OF LA MARQUE INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNICATION

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: August 8, 2016
SUBJECT: City Manager Report- **July 2016 Activity**

a. Judicial

- See report attached.

b. Police

- **Staffing Levels**

There are two (2) vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. We have three (3) operational TCOs. We have one (1) TCO in training. There are two (2) TCOs who are slated to start training in the month of August. Employment applications have been received and will be processed until the vacancies are filled.

The police department sworn police personnel level has two (2) vacancies. A Civil Service entrance examination was administered on June 15th. One candidate is in the final stages of the vetting process.

A Civil Service entrance examination is scheduled for August 31, 2016.

- **Training**

The following individuals attended training during the month of April:

- Officer Nicole Perales – Dogs and Police “Shoot or Don’t Shoot.”
- Sergeant Richard Garcia – Beyond Off-Duty Survival
- Officer Troy Anders – Beyond Off-Duty Survival
- Lead TCO Tina Crawford – TCIC Training

- **Operations**

In the month of July, the La Marque Police Department generated 1680 calls for service. Of those calls for service, 735 (approximately 44%) were “self-initiated.” Citizen calls to the police department accounted for 945 of the total (approximately 56%) calls for service. There was an average response time of six minutes (6:00) and an average time spent on calls of thirty-eight (38:00) minutes.

On June 29, 2016 the La Marque Police Department, with the assistance of the Galveston County Sheriff's Office Special Crime Unit and Galveston Police Department's SWAT team, executed two simultaneous search warrants. The search warrants resulted in the recovery of a large amount of prescription narcotics, five handguns and currency suspected to be illicit funds from the sale of illegal narcotics. Kevin Campbell, of Texas City, was arrested and charged with Manufacture and Delivery of a Controlled Substance.

- **Overtime Utilization**

The Police Department has two Peace Officer vacancies and five (5) functional Telecommunicator vacancies one (1) TCO is in training). Late calls, priority investigations and occasional staff shortages also contribute to overtime expenditures.

- c. **Fire**

- **Personnel:**

One (1) employee continues training in the “**Internship Program**” for subsequent certification by the Fire Commission as a structural fire fighter and State Department of Health Services as an Emergency Medical Technician as a result of our “Diversification Initiative”. An additional employee is enrolled in an EMT-Basic curriculum **only** to fully recertify with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection as part of our “**Internship Program**”.

- **Operations:**

All apparatus are currently operational. The new Medic Unit authorized by Council for FY – 16 was placed in service in July, 2016. Existing LMFD Fire Apparatus and Medic Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and unscheduled maintenance and/or repairs due in large measure to aging of our fleet, particularly our Medic Units.

- **Training:**

LMFD currently has one (1) Fire Fighter enrolled in an EMT-Paramedic licensure program at Alvin Community College as a condition of employment. Completion is anticipated during the summer. Two additional Fire Fighter Interns are enrolled in an Emergency Medical Technician-Basic online curriculum which concludes in August. Testing for all employees undergoing EMT training by the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians' licensure will follow.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Classification Status and Historical Overview

The City of La Marque was notified in early 2014 by ISO of an impending change to our community's “Public Fire Protection Classification” **following an extensive inspection of our city in late 2013**. ISO proposed to increase our ISO rating from the existing Class 3 which we have enjoyed since 2005 to a Class 5. I requested and received approval from ISO to hold the classification increase in abeyance until we could develop and submit a comprehensive “**Improvement Plan**” for consideration. ISO subsequently approved our Improvement Plan which provided for implementation over a two (2) year period ending in March 2016. A detailed status report (**attached**) of our improvements was submitted to ISO in April 2016 delineating the numerous modifications and/or improvements completed and/or pending completion during the two (2) year grace period. I have since been officially informed by ISO that the Texas Department of Insurance at the recommendation of ISO formally adopted the latest ISO rating schedule in January which arguably is a significant departure from the rating schedule utilized

during our 2013 inspection and, which became the basis of our Improvement Plan. ISO advises that a new inspection of our community is tentatively scheduled for later this year to once again evaluate our resources and establish an ISO Public Protection Classification. A thorough analysis of the new rating schedule is underway to determine the potential impact on our current rating and, the feasibility of additional improvements that may become necessary. It is important to reiterate that our current Class 3 rating remains unchanged at this time.

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Overtime is required to maintain acceptable and safe staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and ongoing vacancies not yet filled by fully certified personnel.

FY 2016 YTD: \$117,309.60

June MTD: \$9,690.10

- **Other:**

- **Statistical information:**

Average Response Times: 5:37

Engine Company Responses for Service:

MTD: 119

YTD: 1,083

Medic Responses for Service:

MTD: 168

YTD: 1,691

Mutual Aid Given and Received:

MTD Given: 10

YTD Given: 105

MTD received: 17

YTD received: 234

Detailed statistical information enclosed

d. Library

- See report attached.

e. Public Services

- Public Works Administrative Assistant – For the month of June, compared to last year, there was a decrease in calls for Low water pressure, Billing Department, Blue Cart/Trash Pick-up, Ditch/Drainage, Mowers/Mowing, Street Signs, Director, PW Supervisors, City Hall Administration, City Clerk, Mosquito Spray, Customer at the Window, and Miscellaneous Calls. Compared to last year, there was an increase in calls for water leaks, sewer stops, leak at the meter, dress ups, Bulk pick-up, Code Compliance, Pot holes, Street Repair, Driveway Repair, Culverts, Traffic Lights, Street Light Outages, City Manager, Human Resource, Inspections, Animal Control, Locates, LMs, Recycling, Community Service, and Gas company.

- **Parks** – For the month of June, compared to last year there was an increase in hours for Lagana Park, Highland Bayou Park, and Mahan Park.
 - **Right-of-Way Maintenance** – For the month of June, compared to last year there was an overall increase in hours with the exception of Trimming Tree Limbs-Man Hours, Drive-Way Tie in Man hours, Traffic Sign Repair, Repaired Driveways Man hours, Grading Ditch Man hours, Grate Repairs Man Hours, Dress-Ups, Safety Meeting, and Brush/Debris Removal Man hours.
 - **Utility 22 - Water & Sewer Maintenance** – For the month of June, compared to last year there was an increase in water leaks repaired, Sewer Lines Repaired, Residential Sewer Taps, low pressure on customer's side, water turned on and off for citizens, sewer stoppages resolved, clean-out installed, rusty water inquiries, and Water & Sewer Line Locates; there was a decrease in, clean-out Tops Replaced, and meter boxes & lids replaced.
 - **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water** – For the month of June, compared to last year there was a decrease in flow totals, chemicals used, rainfall, and lift station pump hours; there was an increase in surface water, and dead-ends flushed.
 - **Utility 24 – Water & Waste Water Maintenance** – For the month of June, there was an overall decrease in preventative maintenance and an overall increase in corrective maintenance.
 - **Overtime Hours:**
 - **Public Services (Parks, Right-of-Way Maintenance & Service Center)** – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
 - **Department 22** –overtime hours for on call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and also for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
 - **Department 24** – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties
- f. **Financials**
- See report attached

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
June 2016**

Judicial Monthly Report June 2016

	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non- Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month PY	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Total Cases Pending First of Month	5785	3	7	2239	1889	486	10,409	93,353	9541	85,161
Active Cases	1,608	2	4	326	278	195	2,413	24,028	1982	19,393
Inactive Cases	4,177	1	3	1913	1611	291	7,996	54,329	7559	65,768
New Cases Filed	416	0	0	74	89	6	585	5,552	498	5,160
Cases Reactivated	95	0	0	57	28	14	194	1377	134	2074
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	2,119	2	4	457	395	215	3,192	30,957	2614	26,627
Dispositions Prior to Trial:										
Uncontested Dispositions	216	0	0	43	37	7	303	3,222	463	2356
Dismissed by Prosecution	37	1	0	7	6	7	58	366	43	236
Dispositions at Trial:										
Convictions:										
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	10	0	0	2	0	1	13	110	16	815
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	2	262
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:										
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	355	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	6	0	0	2	1	6	15	70	1	204
Compliance Dismissals:										
After Driver Safety Course	71						71	447	28	322
After Deferred Disposition	127	0	0	6	3	0	136	583	121	633
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	4						4	44	7	59
	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non- Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	0	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior Fiscal yr to date
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	48	0	0	0	4	2	54	190	7	135
All Other Dispositions	14	0	0	10	5	0	29	662	0	0
Total Cases Disposed	533	1	0	70	59	23	686	6,047	688	5,026
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	146	0	0	64	65	12	287	2,091	198	2,727
Total Cases Pending End of Month:	5,668	2	7	2,243	1,919	469	10,308	92,853	9,351	85,295
Active Cases	1,440	1	4	323	271	180	2,219	20,410	1,728	18,894
Inactive Cases	4,228	1	3	1,920	1,648	289	8,089	70,036	7,623	66,421
Show Cause Hearings Held	39	0	0	3	3	0	45	333	73	404
Cases Appealed:										
After Trial	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	382	8	39
Without Trial	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	119	2	26



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
June 2016**

	This Month Current Yr	Current Fiscal yr to date	This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Juvenile/Minor Activity:				
Transportation Code Cases Filed	0	13	3	16
Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	1	7	1	9
Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0	4	0	3
Tobacco Cases Filed	0	2	0	5
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)	0	0	0	0
Curfew Violation Cases Filed	0	0	1	1
All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed	3	23	2	34
Additional Activity:				
Magistrate Warnings:				
Class C Misdemeanors	2	35	4	38
Class A and B Misdemeanors	9	48	4	55
Felonies	7	25	1	30
Arrest Warrants Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	169	914	217	2,629
Capias Pro Fine Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	14	348	26	951
Emergency Protection Orders Issued	0	7	1	3
Stolen Property Hearings Held	0	2	0	1
Cases Satisfied by Community Service:				
Partial Satisfaction	4	10	2	10
Full Satisfaction	19	59	14	75
Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit	143	700	273	880
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:				
	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Kept by City	\$67,283.24	\$ 627,695.70	\$52,934.00	\$639,588.00
Remitted to State	\$28,531.41	\$260,259.90	\$23,410.00	\$266,038.00
Total	\$95,814.65	\$887,955.30	\$76,344.00	\$905,626.00

POLICE DEPARTMENT

LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY REPORTING STATISTICS

	CURRENT MONTH (JULY 2016)	CURRENT MONTH PREVIOUS YEAR (JULY 2015)	PREVIOUS MONTH (JUNE 2016)	YEAR TO DATE (2016)	PREVIOUS YEAR TO DATE (2015)
<u>PART I CRIMES</u>					
HOMICIDE	0	0	0	1	2
RAPE	1	1	0	6	9
ROBBERY	1	1	1	7	14
ASSAULT (*INCLUDES SIMPLE)	45	58	38	229	361
BURGLARY	9	9	14	56	95
THEFT	41	53	49	251	316
MV THEFT	3	10	3	18	25
<u>PART II CRIMES</u>	210	221	188	1191	1494
<u>CALLS FOR SERVICE</u>	1680	1718	1704	12241	12252
<u>ACCIDENTS</u>	35	29	25	201	212
INJURIES	10	4	8	70	57
NON-INJURY	25	25	17	131	155
FATALITIES	1	0	1	2	1
ALCOHOL RELATED	2	0	0	13	4
<u>ADULT ARRESTS</u>	115	151	129	794	1099
<u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS</u>	0	1	0	1	2
<u>TRAFFIC STOPS</u>	211	204	280	2460	2383
CITATIONS	142	114	228	1799	1610
VIOLATIONS	168	135	278	2227	2064
WARNINGS	69	18	52	592	230
<u>DISTURBANCES</u>	67	81	56	348	770

THIS MONTH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT ARRESTED 41 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 102 WARRANTS.

YEAR TO DATE, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT HAS ARRESTED 311 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 747 WARRANTS.

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF

Events by Nature Code by Agency

Agency: LMPD, Event date/Time range: 07/01/2016 00:00:00 - 07/31/2016 23:59:59

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
LMPD	ABANDONED VEHICLE	0	4	1	5	0%	0:00:21	0:00:00	0:12:13	0:57:50	0:11:34
	ALARM	0	0	93	93	6%	0:03:27	0:05:34	0:06:09	23:01:15	0:14:51
	ANIMAL COMPLAINT DOMESTIC	0	1	13	14	1%	0:07:48	0:06:09	0:14:47	6:54:49	0:29:38
	ASSAULT	0	0	23	23	1%	0:03:58	0:05:52	0:39:48	19:01:49	0:49:39
	ASSIST CITIZEN	0	9	44	53	3%	0:09:45	0:05:16	0:19:25	28:08:22	0:31:51
	ASSIST EMS	0	0	9	9	1%	0:00:06	0:01:36	0:15:37	2:36:02	0:17:20
	ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	0	18	34	52	3%	0:04:22	0:05:42	0:26:05	28:26:21	0:32:49
	ATTEMPT TO SERVE WARRANT	0	1	5	6	0%	0:02:54	0:09:08	0:14:25	2:29:36	0:24:56
	AUTO PEDESTRIAN ACCIDENT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:05	0:00:11	3:42:10	3:42:26	3:42:26
	BURGLARY OF BUILDING	0	0	2	2	0%	0:00:34	0:10:26	0:12:54	0:47:47	0:23:54
	BURGLARY OF HABITATION	0	0	11	11	1%	0:05:01	0:06:09	0:26:14	6:51:44	0:37:26
	BURGLARY OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	0	11	11	1%	0:06:18	0:09:00	0:23:58	7:12:02	0:39:17
	BUSINESS CHECK	0	267	18	285	17%	0:00:04	0:03:37	0:13:00	64:13:37	0:13:31
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	3	3	0%	0:00:33	0:04:17	0:22:49	1:22:57	0:27:39
	CIVIL MATTER OR STANDBY	0	0	30	30	2%	0:07:58	0:04:40	0:20:23	16:00:30	0:32:01
	CORRECTIONS TRANSPORT	0	3	0	3	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:51:57	2:35:53	0:51:58
	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	0	0	18	18	1%	0:06:33	0:12:00	0:19:16	11:20:50	0:37:49
	DEAD ON SCENE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:01:34	0:03:49	4:22:32	13:23:48	4:27:56
	DISTURBANCE	0	5	62	67	4%	0:03:53	0:03:42	0:23:47	34:36:20	0:30:59
	DRUNK OR INTOXICATED PERSON	0	1	11	12	1%	0:03:44	0:03:41	0:26:50	6:43:36	0:33:38
	DUP	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:03	0:00:02	0:06:41	0:06:46	0:06:46
	FIRE - NON SPECIFIC	0	0	6	6	0%	0:00:20	0:05:50	0:19:49	2:35:59	0:26:00
	FIREWORKS	0	4	19	23	1%	0:11:13	0:06:48	0:05:51	7:57:06	0:20:45
	FRAUD - FORGERY - CC ABUSE	0	1	12	13	1%	0:08:06	0:05:10	0:28:22	8:48:00	0:40:37

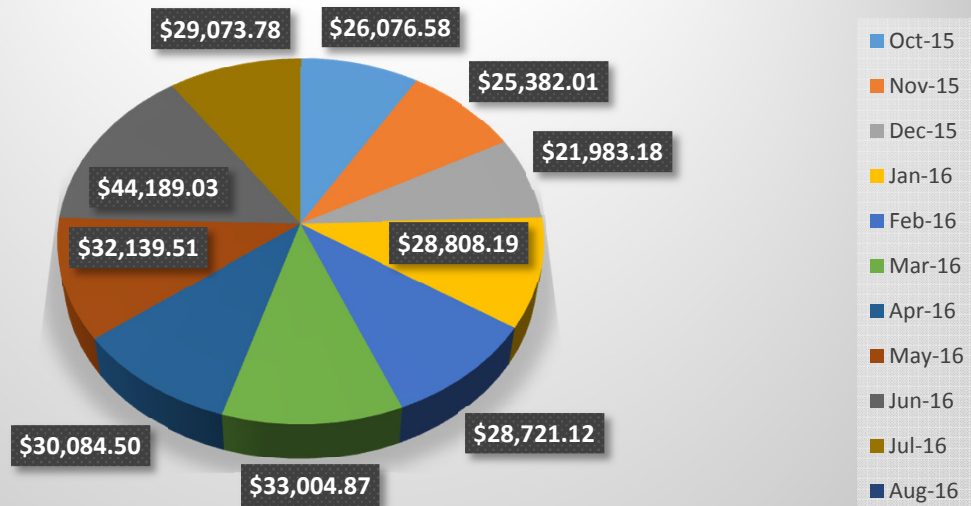
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	FSGI ACCIDENT	0	1	10	11	1%	0:18:50	0:07:06	0:32:19	10:14:51	0:55:54
	GENERAL INFORMATION CALL	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:00:44	0:00:44	0:00:44
	HARASSMENT - ALL TYPES	0	0	13	13	1%	0:22:58	0:04:50	0:17:45	9:52:14	0:45:33
	JUVENILE PROBLEM	0	0	7	7	0%	0:12:50	0:06:08	0:19:17	4:13:36	0:36:14
	K-9 DEMONSTRATION	0	2	0	2	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:16:47	0:33:36	0:16:48
	K-9 NARCOTICS SEARCH	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:24	0:06:51	0:29:13	0:36:28	0:36:28
	K-9 TRACK SUSPECT AOA	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:39:55	0:39:55	0:39:55
	LOUD MUSIC OR NOISE	0	0	27	27	2%	0:23:27	0:04:30	0:03:58	14:21:07	0:31:54
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	0	18	18	1%	0:10:44	0:04:44	0:23:25	11:40:02	0:38:53
	MISCELLANEOUS	0	1	1	2	0%	0:01:56	0:11:10	0:12:03	0:39:08	0:19:34
	MISSING PERSON ADULT	0	0	5	5	0%	0:03:53	0:08:49	0:39:34	4:21:28	0:52:18
	NARCOTICS CRIMES	0	0	4	4	0%	0:07:42	0:06:33	0:12:25	1:46:43	0:26:41
	OPEN DOOR	0	2	3	5	0%	0:05:33	0:03:50	0:11:54	1:27:44	0:17:33
	OVERDOSE	0	0	1	1	0%	0:08:07	0:03:46	0:10:53	0:22:47	0:22:47
	PRISONER DETAIL	0	1	4	5	0%	0:00:14	0:03:11	0:25:54	2:23:30	0:28:42
	PRIVATE PROPERTY TOW	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:00	0:03:04	0:12:28	0:17:32	0:17:32
	RECOVD CHILD/PERSON/RUNAWAY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:56	0:03:35	0:03:24	0:09:55	0:09:55
	RESIDENTIAL CHECK	0	133	3	136	8%	0:00:27	0:02:51	0:12:38	30:04:47	0:13:16
	RUNAWAY JUVENILE	0	0	1	1	0%	0:08:15	0:04:37	0:23:40	0:36:32	0:36:32
	SEX CRIME	0	0	1	1	0%	0:58:51	0:05:24	0:37:19	1:41:34	1:41:34
	SEX OFFENDER COMPLIANCE CHECK	0	2	0	2	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:12:08	0:24:18	0:12:09
	SHOTS FIRED	0	2	7	9	1%	0:01:49	0:03:49	0:13:00	2:20:30	0:15:37
	STRANDED MOTORIST	0	11	9	20	1%	0:02:26	0:05:52	0:16:22	6:54:18	0:20:43
	SUICIDE ATTEMPTED OR COMPLETED	0	0	4	4	0%	0:00:51	0:05:58	0:47:25	3:36:56	0:54:14
	SUPPLEMENTAL INFO TO PREV CASE	0	18	24	42	3%	0:09:41	0:07:13	0:14:01	17:32:42	0:25:04
	THEFT / LOST PROPERTY	1	0	57	58	3%	0:05:20	0:08:35	0:21:22	33:24:16	0:35:10

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	THREATS ALL CATEGORIES	0	0	22	22	1%	0:07:33	0:05:36	0:20:45	12:28:52	0:34:02
	TRAFFIC COMPLAINT	0	2	26	28	2%	0:06:20	0:08:40	0:08:09	10:12:36	0:21:53
	TRAFFIC STOP	0	211	0	211	13%	0:00:02	0:00:00	0:12:34	44:19:46	0:12:36
	UNCONSCIOUS PERSON	0	0	2	2	0%	0:00:11	0:00:53	0:16:09	0:34:27	0:17:14
	UNDESIRABLE PERSON	0	1	38	39	2%	0:05:11	0:06:23	0:14:36	16:49:17	0:25:53
	UNKNOWN REQUIRES EMS	0	0	2	2	0%	0:00:24	0:04:33	0:15:08	0:40:09	0:20:05
	VEHICLE FIRE	0	0	2	2	0%	0:00:09	0:04:06	1:27:54	3:04:18	1:32:09
	WARRANT ARREST ON VIEW	0	2	24	26	2%	0:05:23	0:08:57	0:28:57	18:25:01	0:42:30
	WELFARE CHECK	0	3	49	52	3%	0:04:40	0:07:05	0:13:00	20:54:07	0:24:07
	Subtotals for No Summary Code	1	709	796	1506	90%	0:05:45	0:05:32	0:28:10	587:41:11	0:37:45
	CHILD ABUSE NON SPECIFIC	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:48	0:04:15	0:32:44	0:39:47	0:39:47
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:22:42	0:00:03	0:01:54	0:24:39	0:24:39
	INDECENCY WITH A CHILD	0	0	1	1	0%	0:03:44	0:01:30	0:48:54	0:54:09	0:54:09
	MISSING CHILD - NOT RUNAWAY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:22	0:00:39	0:29:26	0:30:27	0:30:27
	RECOVD CHILD/PERSON/RUNAWAY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:17:53	0:14:25	0:12:36	0:44:54	0:44:54
	Subtotals for CAC	0	0	5	5	0%	0:09:30	0:04:10	0:25:07	3:13:56	0:38:47
	DUP	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:43	0:00:04	0:30:47	0:31:34	0:31:34
	MAJOR ACCIDENT	0	0	11	11	1%	0:01:45	0:02:50	1:29:12	17:11:41	1:33:47
	MINOR ACCIDENT	0	0	37	37	2%	0:05:19	0:05:57	0:21:01	19:55:28	0:32:19
	Subtotals for MVA	0	0	49	49	3%	0:02:36	0:02:57	0:47:00	37:38:43	0:52:33
	RECOVERED OR FOUND PROPERTY	0	1	8	9	1%	0:12:19	0:06:47	0:23:27	5:37:05	0:37:27
	TRESPASSING	0	0	2	2	0%	0:14:49	1:02:59	0:02:35	2:40:47	1:20:24
	UNAUTH USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	0	4	4	0%	0:10:20	0:02:53	0:50:21	3:24:22	0:51:06
	Subtotals for PROP	0	1	14	15	1%	0:12:29	0:24:13	0:25:28	11:42:14	0:56:19

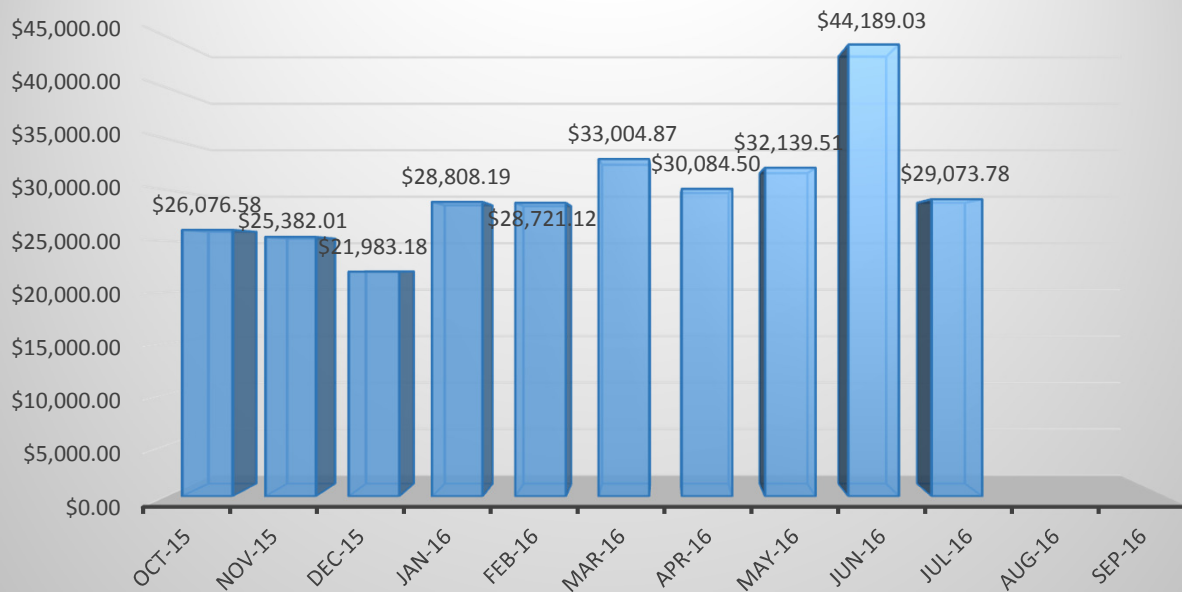
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	SEX OFFENDER VIOLATION	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:26	0:00:04	0:00:03	0:02:33	0:02:33
	Subtotals for SEX	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:26	0:00:04	0:00:03	0:02:33	0:02:33
	SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES	0	6	29	35	2%	0:08:54	0:05:11	0:12:55	14:56:51	0:25:37
	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	0	8	27	35	2%	0:04:00	0:05:34	0:12:29	11:31:08	0:19:45
	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	0	10	12	22	1%	0:02:43	0:04:36	0:09:28	4:49:19	0:13:09
	Subtotals for SUSP	0	24	68	92	5%	0:05:12	0:05:07	0:11:37	31:17:18	0:19:30
	FAMILY DISTURBANCE	0	0	10	10	1%	0:02:39	0:03:09	0:38:45	7:25:47	0:44:35
	ROBBERY	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:10	0:04:22	0:18:22	0:24:55	0:24:55
	STABBING	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:42	0:03:42	0:49:20	0:55:44	0:55:44
	Subtotals for VICR	0	0	12	12	1%	0:02:30	0:03:44	0:35:29	8:46:26	0:41:45
	Subtotals for LMPD	1	734	945	1680	100%	0:05:57	0:05:57	0:27:53	680:22:21	0:38:07

FIRE/EMS

NET COLLECTIONS



NET COLLECTIONS



MONTH	Oct-15	Nov-15	Dec-15	Jan-16	Feb-16	Mar-16
COLLECTIONS	\$26,076.58	\$25,382.01	\$21,983.18	\$28,808.19	\$28,721.12	\$33,004.87
Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	YTD Total
\$30,084.50	\$32,139.51	\$44,189.03	\$29,073.78			\$299,462.77

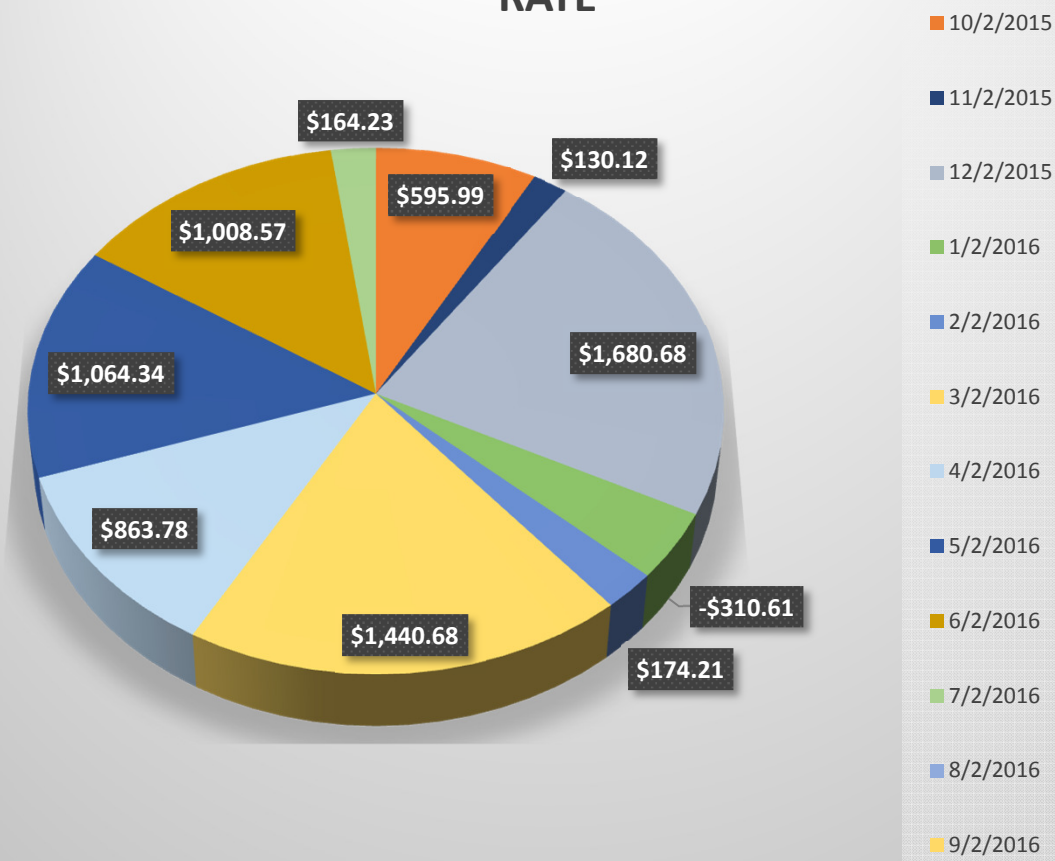
Collection Rate

19%

YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIUM --- COLLECTION RATE

DATE	PAYMENT
10/2/2015	\$595.99
11/2/2015	\$130.12
12/2/2015	\$1,680.68
1/2/2016	-\$310.61
2/2/2016	\$174.21
3/2/2016	\$1,440.68
4/2/2016	\$863.78
5/2/2016	\$1,064.34
6/2/2016	\$1,008.57
7/2/2016	\$164.23
8/2/2016	
9/2/2016	
YTD TOTAL	\$6,811.99
AVERAGE PAYMENT	\$681.20

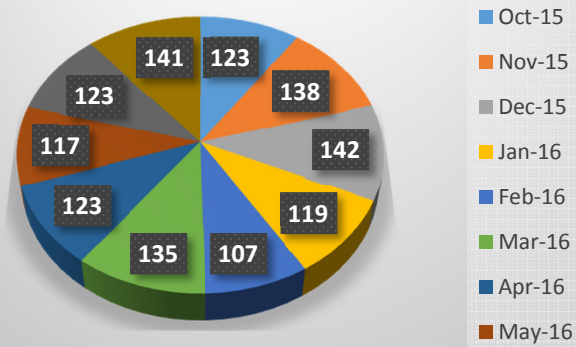
YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIUM --- COLLECTION RATE



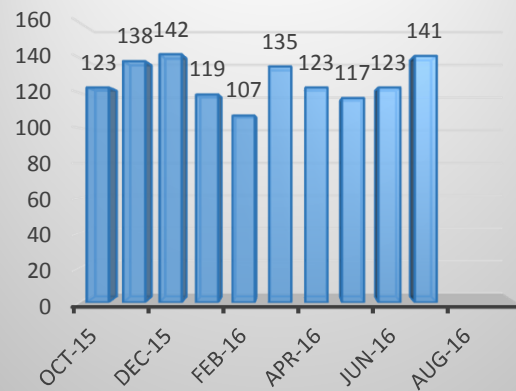
YTD RESPONSES - TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES - BILLAGE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	RESPONSES	NET CHARGES	BILLABLE
Oct-15	123	\$166,350.80	107
Nov-15	138	\$189,498.80	125
Dec-15	142	\$178,615.60	121
Jan-16	119	\$139,942.60	94
Feb-16	107	\$135,837.80	92
Mar-16	135	\$166,233.80	110
Apr-16	123	\$153,708.30	105
May-16	117	\$148,947.80	98
Jun-16	123	\$142,080.40	94
Jul-16	141	\$153,454.00	103
Aug-16			
Sep-16			
YTD TOTALS	1268	\$1,574,669.90	1049

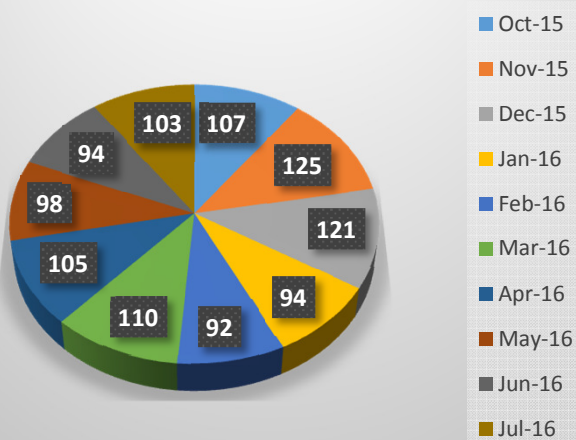
RESPONSES



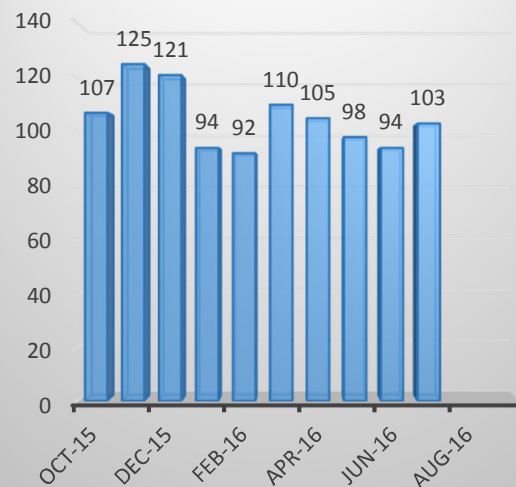
RESPONSES



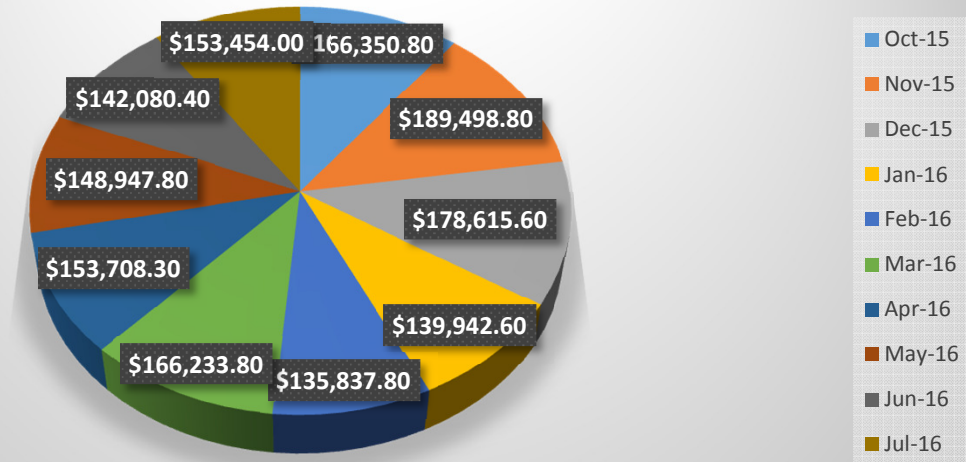
BILLABLE



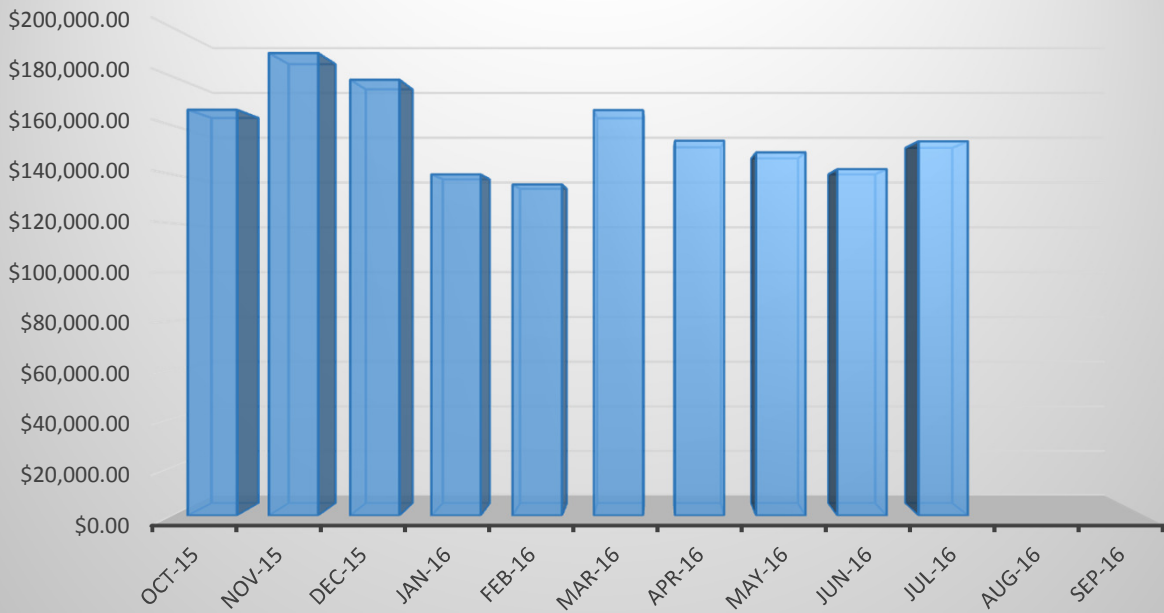
BILLABLE



NET CHARGES



NET CHARGES



City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: July 1st to July 31st

Year: 2016

	<i>Current Month: 07/01/16 to 07/31/16</i>	<i>Current Month/ Previous Year: 07/01/15 to 07/31/15</i>	<i>Previous month: 6/01/16 to 6/30/16</i>	<i>Fiscal Year to Date: 2015-2016</i>	<i>Previous Year to Date: 2014-2015</i>
<i>Fires-</i>	9	6	5	57	43
<i>Overpressures/ Explosions-</i>	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Rescue and EMS-</i>	171	180	143	1604	1440
<i>Haz-Mat-</i>	7	6	6	53	63
<i>Good Intent-</i>	18	16	10	126	129
<i>False Alarm-</i>	9	6	12	91	64
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	11				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	5				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Bayou Vista-</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	2				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Hitchcock</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Hitchcock</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Received to (EMS) – All Others</i>	2				
<i>Mutual Aid Received (FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				

All others= Dickinson, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2015-2016

La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

<i>Month</i>	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Encounters</i>	123	138	138	119	107	133	123	117	122	141		
<i>Transports</i>	112	121	117	95	89	120	99	103	97	106		
<i>Aeromedical</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<i>Dead On Scene</i>	1	3	2	0	2	1	4	1	4	3		
<i>Refusals</i>	10	14	20	24	16	12	20	13	21	32		

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)

<i>Unit Status</i>	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Dispatch - Location</i>	5	6	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	5		
<i>Location - To Hospital</i>	15	16	15	15	18	15	17	15	17	15		
<i>To Hospital - At Hospital</i>	13	9	8	8	9	9	9	9	8	8		
<i>At Hospital - In Service</i>	28	26	27	28	32	34	31	28	24	28		
<i>Location - At Hospital</i>	28	25	23	21	26	24	24	24	22	23		
<i>Dispatch - At Hospital</i>	34	32	28	27	31	30	30	29	28	29		
<i>Dispatch - In Service</i>	59	53	51	51	58	61	55	54	50	50		

CALL STATISTICS 2016
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
CStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
MD	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
MHSE	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
UTMBHosp	4 4%	9 10%	11 9%	6 6%	6 5%	3 3%	9 8%	0 0%					48 6%
HouMeStJon	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					2 0%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
CLRH	0 0%	0 0%	7 5%	2 2%	5 4%	4 4%	2 1%	1 100%					21 2%
St John	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
SanJac	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
MainInd	91 95%	80 89%	100 82%	91 91%	92 89%	90 92%	94 89%	0 0%					638 89%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
ShrinrBH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%

St Luke	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
TXChld	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
BayAreaMed	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					1 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
TOTAL	95 100%	89 100%	121 100%	99 100%	103 100%	97 100%	105 100%	1 100%					710 100%

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH													
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	119	107	135	123	117	123	141	1					866
Transports	95 79%	89 83%	122 90%	99 80%	103 88%	98 79%	106 75%	1 100%					713 82%
Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Dead On Scene	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	4 3%	1 0%	4 3%	3 2%	0 0%					15 1%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Refusals	24 20%	16 14%	12 8%	20 16%	13 11%	21 17%	32 22%	0 0%					138 15%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY													
Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	27 22%	35 32%	37 27%	36 29%	31 26%	35 28%	38 26%	0 0%					239 27%
1200-1759	43 36%	33 30%	47 34%	38 30%	40 34%	44 35%	44 31%	0 0%					289 33%
1800-2359	30 25%	24 22%	34 25%	32 26%	24 20%	31 25%	40 28%	0 0%					215 24%
0000-0559	19 15%	15 14%	17 12%	17 13%	22 18%	13 10%	19 13%	1 100%					123 14%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH													
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
<1	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%					7 0%
1-8	1 0%	1 0%	5 3%	2 1%	4 3%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%					16 1%
9-12	0 0%	0 0%	4 2%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%					8 0%
13-17	4 3%	2 1%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	3 2%	1 100%					15 1%
18-25	12 10%	2 1%	5 3%	8 6%	6 5%	11 9%	12 8%	0 0%					56 6%
26-50	37 31%	34 32%	33 24%	26 21%	35 29%	25 21%	36 26%	0 0%					226 26%
51-75	38 32%	43 40%	52 38%	59 48%	51 43%	61 51%	54 39%	0 0%					358 41%
76-100	23 19%	23 21%	34 25%	24 19%	16 13%	19 15%	27 19%	0 0%					166 19%
>100	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%					1 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH													
Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Abd Pain	8 6%	1 0%	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	4 2%	0 0%					23 2%
Allergic Rx	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%					5 0%
Animal Bite	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Assault	3 2%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	4 2%	0 0%					10 1%
Auto Ped	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					5 0%
Back Pain	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	5 4%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%					12 1%
Burns	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%

CO Poison	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
CPR	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					3 0%
Cardiac	8 6%	10 9%	16 11%	16 13%	13 11%	16 13%	15 10%	0 0%					94 10%
Childbirth	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Choking	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					4 0%
DOS	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%					12 1%
Diabetic	3 2%	6 5%	4 2%	7 5%	6 5%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%					31 3%
Drowning	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Electrocution	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Eye Injury	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
Falls	11 8%	10 9%	8 5%	8 6%	7 5%	10 8%	9 6%	0 0%					63 7%
Fire/Hazmat	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
GSW/Stab	0 0%	1 0%	4 2%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					5 0%
Headache	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%					2 0%
Heat/Cold	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%					2 0%
Hemorrhage	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%					4 0%
Ind Accident	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					0 0%
MVA	11 8%	8 7%	8 5%	10 8%	13 11%	16 13%	18 12%	0 0%					84 9%
Medical	26 21%	30 28%	36 26%	21 17%	17 14%	38 30%	33 23%	0 0%					201 23%
Other	6 4%	4 3%	8 5%	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	7 4%	0 0%					34 3%

Overdose	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	1 100%					9 1%
Person Down	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%					3 0%
Psych	1 0%	3 2%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%					9 1%
Respiratory	20 16%	10 9%	14 10%	16 13%	26 22%	10 8%	17 12%	0 0%					113 12%
Seizures	7 5%	6 5%	9 6%	9 7%	4 3%	3 2%	4 2%	0 0%					42 4%
Service Call	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%					2 0%
Stroke	2 1%	1 0%	3 2%	5 4%	3 2%	3 2%	5 3%	0 0%					22 2%
Trauma	3 2%	3 2%	2 1%	5 4%	3 2%	5 4%	3 2%	0 0%					24 2%
Unconscious	3 2%	7 6%	10 7%	9 7%	3 2%	6 4%	5 3%	0 0%					43 4%
Unknown	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%					1 0%

CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH													
Map Page	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
38C													
563													
563A													
565A													
699G													
736A													
736V													
737J													
737K													
737L													
737N													
737P													
737T													
737U													

737Z													
738H													
999999999													
NONE													
PATIENT 1													
PATIENT 2													

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	5	6	5	5	6	5	22					5
Location - To Hospital	15	18	15	17	15	17	15	2					16
To Hospital - At Hospital	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	13					9
At Hospital - In Service	28	32	33	31	28	24	28	25					29
Location - At Hospital	21	26	24	24	24	22	23	15					23
Dispatch - At Hospital	27	31	30	30	29	28	29	37					29
Dispatch - In Service	51	58	60	55	54	50	50	62					54

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {07/01/2016} And {07/31/2016}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
100 Fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$800	3.65%
111 Building fire	1	0.44%	\$20,000	91.32%
130 Mobile property (vehicle) fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$750	3.42%
131 Passenger vehicle fire	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
142 Brush or brush-and-grass mixture fire	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
143 Grass fire	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
150 Outside rubbish fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
161 Outside storage fire	1	0.44%	\$350	1.59%
	9	3.98%	\$21,900	100.00%
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
320 Emergency medical service, other	20	8.84%	\$0	0.00%
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	138	61.06%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	9	3.98%	\$0	0.00%
323 Motor vehicle/pedestrian accident (MV Ped)	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	3	1.32%	\$0	0.00%
	171	75.66%	\$0	0.00%
4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)				
400 Hazardous condition, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	5	2.21%	\$0	0.00%
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
	7	3.09%	\$0	0.00%
5 Service Call				
500 Service Call, other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
510 Person in distress, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
511 Lock-out	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
531 Smoke or odor removal	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	4	1.76%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	4	1.76%	\$0	0.00%
	12	5.30%	\$0	0.00%
6 Good Intent Call				
600 Good intent call, Other	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	13	5.75%	\$0	0.00%
622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
631 Authorized controlled burning	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
652 Steam, vapor, fog or dust thought to be	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {07/01/2016} And {07/31/2016}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
6 Good Intent Call	18	7.96%	\$0	0.00%
7 False Alarm & False Call				
700 False alarm or false call, Other	3	1.32%	\$0	0.00%
740 Unintentional transmission of alarm, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
743 Smoke detector activation, no fire -	2	0.88%	\$0	0.00%
745 Alarm system activation, no fire -	3	1.32%	\$0	0.00%
	9	3.98%	\$0	0.00%

Total Incident Count: 226

Total Est Loss: \$21,900

LaMarque Fire & Rescue

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {07/01/2016} And {07/31/2016}

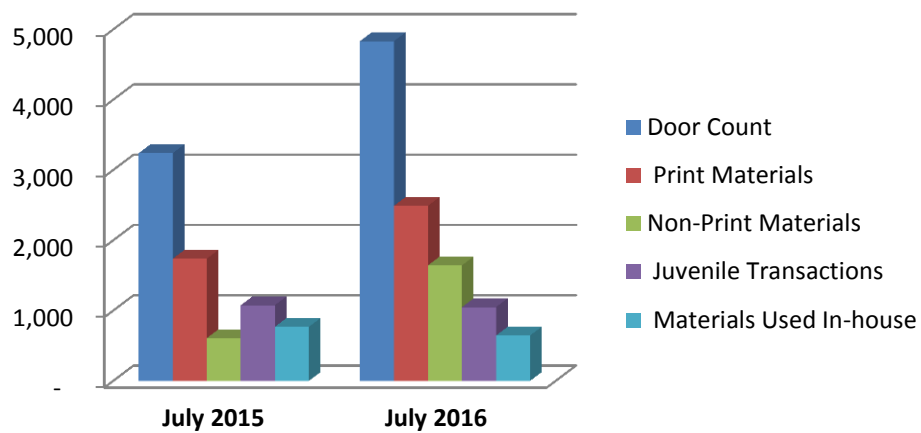
Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	14	4.8%
	01	17	5.9%
	02	27	9.4%
	03	42	14.6%
	04	34	11.8%
	05	41	14.2%
	06	22	7.6%
	07	17	5.9%
	08	13	4.5%
	09	23	8.0%
	10	6	2.0%
	11	9	3.1%
	12	5	1.7%
	13	4	1.3%
	14	7	2.4%
	15	1	0.3%
	16	2	0.6%
	17	1	0.3%
	19	2	0.6%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:05:37

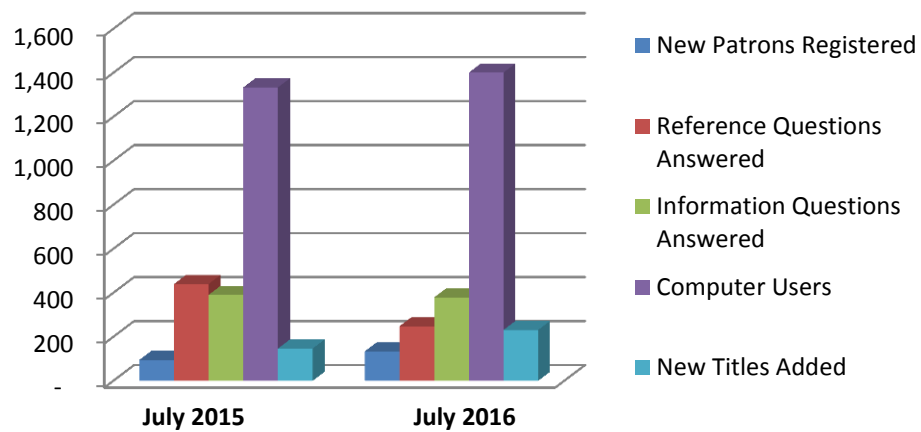
LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

La Marque Public Library
July Statistics
2015/2016 Comparisons

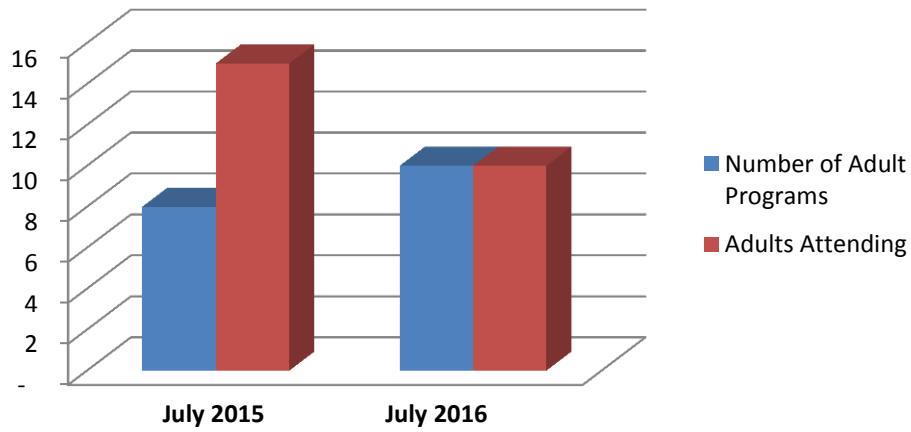
Circulation and Door Count



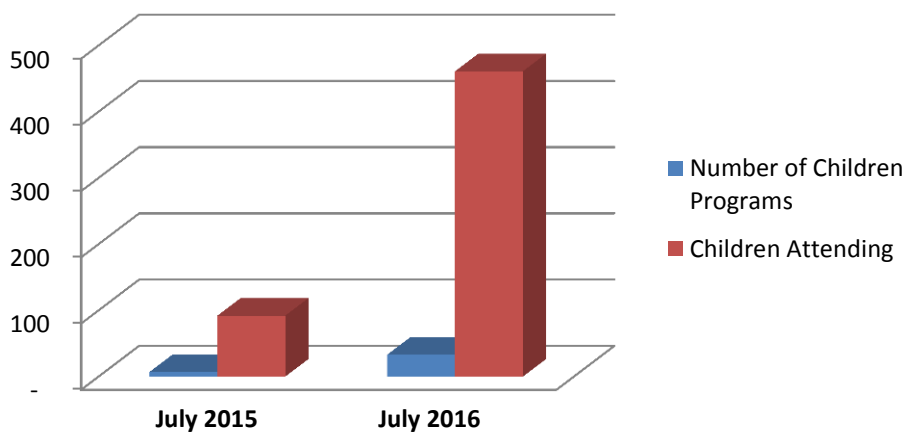
Public Services



Adult Programs

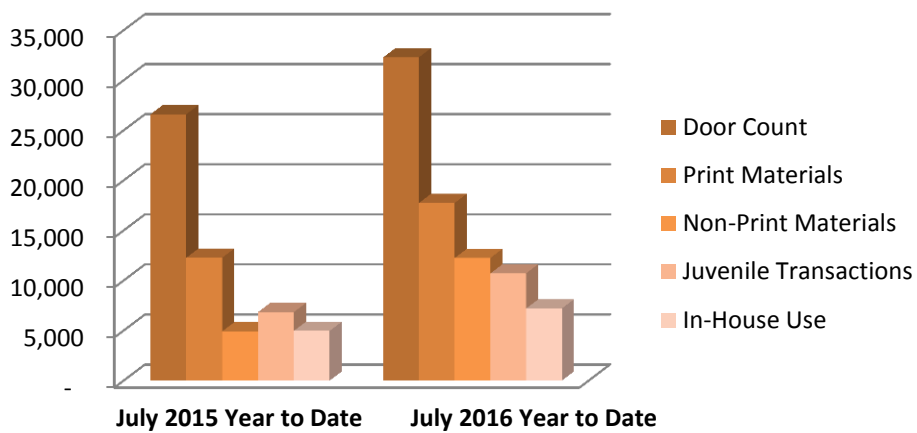


Children's Programs

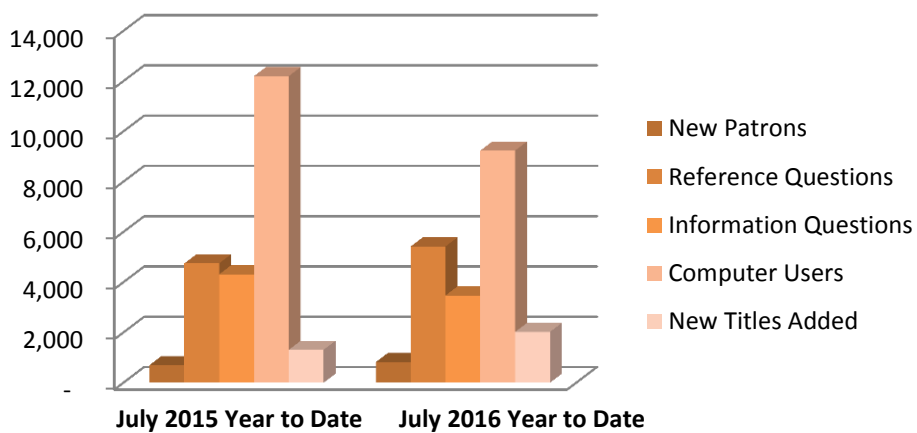


La Marque Public Library
July Statistics
2015/2016 Year-to-Date Comparisons

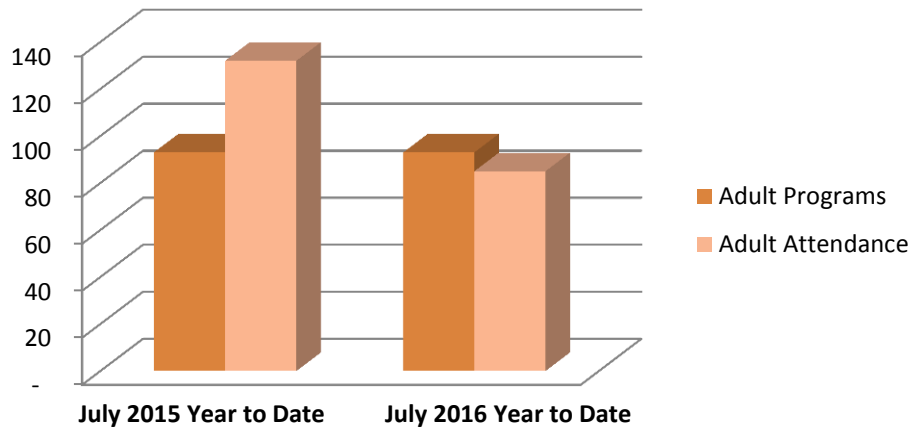
Circulation and Door Count



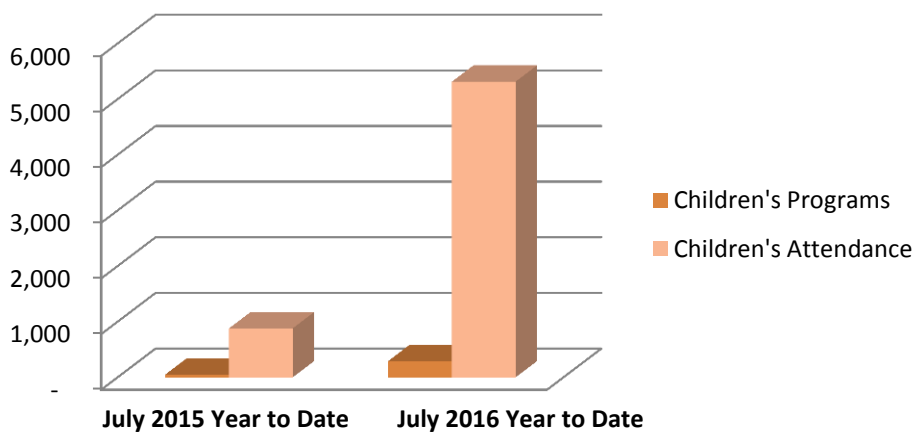
Public Services



Adult Programs



Children's Programs



La Marque Public Library

Report for June 23– July 26



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their needs: personally, educationally, and professionally. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels and stimulating the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

La Marque Public Library is open to the public 39 hours a week.

There were 4,833 visitors this month.

Our top 200 members checked out 3,498 items.

This month, customers saved \$60,816 by checking out items at La Marque Public Library.

Items

La Marque Public Library staff processed and added 231 new items to our collection.

Circulation Statistics

We circulated 4,135 items this month. Since the library is closed on Sundays and Mondays, Tuesdays are consistently our busiest day.

Customers borrowed 86 eBooks through our OverDrive database.

There are currently 902 items checked out that are not overdue.

There were 21 ILLs (Interlibrary Loans) shipped and received.

Report updated 07/27/2016 by Amy Miller

Online Catalog Use

There were 913 external searches performed via our online library catalog (Biblionix).

Computer Use

La Marque Public Library customers are allotted one two-hour session per day. Library visitors who are not cardholders may use the computer as a guest for one 30-minute session per day.

Guest computer log-ins are issued to community members and visitors who do not have a library card. All library visitors wishing to use the computers are asked to show proof of ID to use guest computers. We encourage all library visitors residing in Galveston County to obtain a library card.

There were 1401 patron log-in sessions during this reporting period. Total computer time used by patrons was 1116 hours.

Customers used library computers for job searches, completing applications, writing resumes, checking email, doing homework, and for accessing various personal documents such as bank statements, tax forms, proof of insurance and legal forms.

Reference Assistance

La Marque Public Library staff provides reference assistance by answering a variety of questions. We answered a recorded 248 questions this month. Examples of the types of reference questions answered include "How do I get a library card?" and "Where can I locate divorce or tax forms?"

Volunteers

Library volunteers worked 74 hours this month. Volunteer duties included cleaning/repairing damaged dvds, re-shelving and straightening returned books and assistance with program preparation and clean up.

New Patrons Registered

The library issued 134 new cards this month.

Training/Professional Development

Library Director Amy Miller participated with Leadership Mainland on Friday July 8.

Programs/Outreach

Adult Programs - 10
of attendees - 10

Children Programs - 33
of attendees - 461

Teen Programs - 3
of attendees - 8

Meetings Attended

Amy Miller held a staff meeting on July 13.

Other Services

Printing

Laminating

Faxing

Copying

Library Happenings

Notable programs held at the library during this reporting period included:

- June 23—Adult Book Discussion Club
- June 25—Dino Sports Party
- June 30—Teen Game Night
- July 7—Summer Reading Water Party
- July 9—Drop In Job Help Class
- July 14—Teen Smoothie Bar
- July 20—La Marque Fire Department C-Shift led K.I.D.S. Club (Kids Into Doing Science)

MONTH-TO-YEAR
La Marque Public Library

	MONTHLY TOTALS			YEAR TO DATE TOTALS		
Description	July FY 2015	July FY 2016	%Change 2015 vs 2016	July 2015 Previous Year	July 2016 This fiscal year	% Change 2015 vs 2016
DOOR COUNT	3,240	4,833	49%	26,609	32,300	21%
CIRCULATION						
Print Materials	1,738	2,491	43%	12,276	17,751	45%
Non-Print Materials	609	1,644	170%	4,921	12,253	149%
Juvenile Transactions	1,077	1,050	-3%	6,842	10,716	57%
Materials Used In-house	769	646	-16%	4,969	7,208	45%
PUBLIC SERVICES						
New Patrons Registered	95	134	41%	703	825	17%
Reference Questions Answered	440	248	-44%	4,749	5,424	14%
Information Questions Answered	391	379	-3%	4,314	3,474	-19%
Computer Users	1,334	1,401	5%	12,200	9,240	-24%
New Titles Added	147	231	57%	1,312	2,024	54%
PROGRAM ATTENDANCE						
Number of Adult Programs	8	10	25%	93	93	0%
Adults Attending	15	10	-33%	132	85	-36%
Number of Teen Programs	0	3		0	6	
Teens Attending	0	8		0	12	
Number of Children Programs	7	33	371%	52	294	465%
Children Attending	92	461	401%	881	5,315	503%
Volunteer Hours	47	74	57.45%	159	202	27%
Inter-Library Loan Requests	17	21	24%	191	250	31%

PUBLIC SERVICES

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2016 / June	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
	6/1-6/7	6/8-6/13	6/14-6/19	6/20-6/25	6/26-6/30	TOTALS	2015
Calls / Customers							
Water Leaks	6	9	5	7	6	33	27
Sewer Stops	7	9	4	5	8	33	32
Leak at Meter	1	1	0	2	1	5	4
Low Pressure / No Water	0	0	1	1	1	3	5
Dress-Ups	4	2	1	0	2	9	2
Billing Department	6	5	3	3	1	18	124
Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up	2	2	2	12	4	22	36
Bulk Pick Up	2	1	2	1	0	6	3
Co-Compliance	1	0	0	2	1	4	3
Pot Holes	3	4	2	6	1	16	1
Street Repair	2	1	2	2	3	10	2
Driveway Repair	1	0	0	2	1	4	1
Ditch/Drainage	4	4	3	5	2	18	24
Culverts	2	3	2	4	2	13	12
Mowers / Mowing	1	2	1	1	0	5	9
Street Signs	1	1	0	0	0	2	4
Traffic Lights	0	1	1	0	0	2	0
Street Light Outage	1	1	0	0	1	3	2
Street Light Request	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Director	3	4	4	3	2	16	35
PW/Utility Dept Supervisors	2	3	2	1	3	11	46
City Manager	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
City Hall Admin Assist.	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Human Resource	2	1	1	1	0	5	2

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2016 / June	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
	6/1-6/7	6/8-6/13	6/14-6/19	6/20-6/25	6/26-6/30	TOTALS	2015
Calls / Customers							
City Clerk	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Inspections	2	2	1	1	3	9	7
Animal Control	2	2	1	3	2	10	0
Mosquito Spray	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
Locates	3	2	3	2	3	13	1
LM's	2	1	2	3	2	10	0
Customer at Window	3	2	4	4	5	18	46
Recycling	2	3	3	4	2	14	11
Community Service	3	5	4	3	2	17	6
Gas Company	1	0	1	0	0	2	0
Miscellaneous Calls	5	2	6	3	4	20	53
Totals						353	560

PARKS DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT

2016 /June

SCHEDULED WORK

	SCHEDULED WORK						June
STREETS	WK 1	WK 2	WK 3	WK 4	WK 5	Month Total	2015
Utility Patch			1	17			
Man Hours			6	10		16	12
Culverts-Linear Feet Set				261		261	50
Man Hours				7.5		7.5	12
Trimming Tree Limbs-Man Hours			7		4.5	11.5	24
Driveway Tie In-Man Hours							50
Traffic Sign Repair/Install-Man Hours							26
Pot Holes Filled		61		34		95	48
Man Hours		21		92		113	38
Repaired Driveways							
Man Hours							14
Grading Ditch- Linear Feet Cut	200						
Man Hours	36						
Mowing Man Hours		16.5				16.5	4
Sweeping-Man Hours							12
Grate Repair-Man Hours							32
Weed-Eat-Man Hours		42.25	40.5	65	34	181.75	24
Dress-Ups-Man Hours							6
Check Drains & Ditches (# of Streets)	26			36	32	94	12
Man Hours	24			13	2	39	4
Safety Meeting							20
Brush/Debris Removal- Man Hours		3	4.5				
Hauling Dirt/Concrete						0	0
Street Striping- # of Streets						0	
Man Hours						0	388
Highland Bayou Park	3	3.5	8.5	12	4	31	
Mahan Park-Man Hours	2.25	4.5	5.5	2.5	3	3	
Lagana Park-Man Hours		1					
Total Man Hours						869.25	766

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Rodney Gamble

**2016 /June
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
	6/1-6/7	6/8-6/14	6/15-6/21	6/22-6/28	6/29/630	TOTALS	2015
WATER							
Water leaks repaired	13	7	4	3	2	29	23
Residential Water Taps						0	0
Commercial Water Taps						0	0
Remote Read Meters Installed						0	12
Low Pressure City Side		2		1	1	4	0
Low Pressure Customer Side				1		1	0
Meter Boxes & Lids Replaced						0	1
Water Turned On/Off - Citizen's						0	0
Rusty Water Inquires						0	0
Bad Taste/Smelly Water						0	0
Fire Hydrants							
Fire Hydrants Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fire Hydrants Serviced	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL PROJECTS							

WATER & SEWER MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Rodney Gamble

**2016 / June
Utility 22**

	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
	6/1-6/7	6/8-6/14	6/15-6/21	6/22-6/28	6/29-6/30	TOTALS	2015
SEWER							
Sewer Stoppages Resolved	17	4	5	15	2	43	19
Sewer Lines Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
Residential Sewer Taps	3	0	0	0	0	3	0
Commercial Sewer Taps	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clean-Out Tops Replaced	1	0	0	0	0	1	5
Clean-Outs Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer Lines Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manhole Repaired	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manhole Installed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lines Locate, Water & Sewer	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Miscellaneous							
Dress-Ups	1	5	0	0	0	6	6
Saw Cuts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valves Replaced	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Total Work Orders						57	80
Projects by LF							
Feet of Water Mains Installed (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sewer Lines Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Feet of Sewer Line T.V.'d (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Feet of Sewer Main Replaced (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Smoke Testing Done (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Culverts Cleaned (LF)	0	0	0	0	0	0	

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2016 / June	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
Utility 24	6/01-6/07	6/08-6/14	6/15-6/21	6/22-6/28	6/29-6/30	TOTALS	2015
WWTP							
Rain Fall	0.4	0	3.2	1.1	0	4.7	6.9
Flow Total MG/D	18.194	11.899	22.983	22.186	6.545	81.807	91.658
Lb. of CL2 used	1065	775	1620	1420	355	5235	4,605
Lb. of SO2 used	642	443	936	818	220	3059	2,760
Plant Man Hours	44	44	62	68	22	240	324
Bio Solids Removed/Tons						0	0
Raw TSS Avg. mg/1						119.6	149.3
Raw BOD tes/Avg.						119.4	1241
Raw Total Cu Avg.mg/l						0.145	0.039
Raw NH3-3 Avg. mg/l						28.8	16.925
Effluent CBOD test/Avg.						2	2.5
Effluent TSS Avg. mg/1						2.3	4.1
Effluent NH-3N Avg.mg/L						0.982	1.194
Effluent Total CU mg/L						0.0015	0.0035
Enter. Avg. MPN/100 MI						23	6
Route Wells & Lift Stations							
Distribution System-Total Surface Water MG/D	18.261	18.982	21.234	22.491	8.186	89.154	77.37
Total Well Water MGD	0.369	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.375	0.001
Lb. of CL2 used	35	0	0	0	0	35	132
Lb. of Ammonia Used	8	0	0	0	0	8	29
Total # of CL2 Residual Samples	77	77	77	77	33	341	341
Number of Water Bacteriology Samples	0	15	0	0	0	15	15

WATER & WASTE WATER
ACTIVITY REPORT
Supervisor Jason Hubbell

2016 / June	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY	June
Utility 24	6/01-6/07	6/08-6/14	6/15-6/21	6/22-6/28	6/29-6/30	TOTALS	2015
Collection System - Total							
Lift Station Pump Hours	728.9	600.1	903.1	884.4	296.2	3412.7	3534.9
Man Hours Wells Station	31.5	31.5	31.5	31.5	13.5	139.5	139.5
Safety Meetings	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
Dead ends Flushed	22	25	21	20	10	98	93
Fire Hydrants Weed-eated	22	26	28	21	8	105	80

CL2 = CHLORINE

MGD = MILLION GALLON DAY

SO2 = HYDROGEN SULFIDE

BOD = BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND

CU = COPPER

NH-3N = AMMONIA

MAINTENANCE DIVISION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Jason Hubbell

2016 / June	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	MONTHLY
Utility 24	6/01-6/07	6/08-6/14	6/15-6/21	6/22-6/28	6/29-6/30	TOTALS
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE						
Lift Pumps	1	2	0	0	0	3
Valves	0	0	0	1	0	1
Electric Motors	1	1	1	0	0	3
Electric Panels	0	0	0	0	1	1
Vent Fans	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blowers	0	0	0	0	0	0
Belts	3	3	0	0	0	6
Floats	0	0	0	3	0	3
Well Sites	0	0	0	0	0	0
Clean Up @ Well Sites	0	1	2	1	0	4
Troubleshoot Problems	1	1	0	2	0	4
CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE						
Replaced Belts	0	0	0	3	0	3
Replaced Bearings	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Motors	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Seals	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replaced Pumps	0	0	0	1	0	1
Replace wear Parts	0	1	0	0	0	1
Replace Valves	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Floats	3	0	0	1	0	4
Replace Gauges	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replace Electrical Parts	1	2	1	0	0	4
Change Oil in Pumps	0	4	1	2	0	7
Clean Up Lift Stations	1	0	2	0	0	3
					Total	48

SPECIAL PROJECTS

June
2015
4
0
1
5
0
0
0
7
0
0
6
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
9
2
1
35

FINANCIALS



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
June 2016

General Fund		June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Property Taxes	2,965,579	62,823.91	61,264.33	2,875,566.80	97%	2,970,544.43	-3%
Sales Tax	3,317,000	296,675.51	284,298.65	2,243,403.45	68%	1,971,048.81	14%
Franchise Fees	861,000	5.22	-	398,169.91	46%	412,176.00	-3%
Other Taxes	98,000	335.85	1,314.90	48,502.09	49%	40,957.91	18%
Licenses and Permits	617,700	16,762.30	52,101.65	555,996.95	90%	564,705.30	-2%
Fines and Forfeits	809,830	63,562.60	51,707.23	620,879.95	77%	602,399.82	3%
Charges for Services	109,790	12,796.96	14,344.95	102,895.45	94%	94,342.33	9%
Fire and Ambulance Services	464,500	41,433.04	49,553.05	292,530.23	63%	358,213.13	-18%
Investment Earnings	3,000	1,812.02	492.81	12,670.61	422%	3,093.88	310%
Miscellaneous Revenues	6,412	116.50	4,815.74	3,674.41	57%	44,716.97	-92%
Reimbursements	35,000	3,083.33	2,916.67	27,749.97	79%	26,250.03	6%
Intergovernmental	499,993	-	-	33,006.23	7%	30,887.68	7%
General Fund - Total Revenues	9,787,804	\$ 499,407.24	\$ 522,809.98	\$ 7,215,046.05	74%	\$ 7,119,336.29	1%
Expenditures:	Budget	June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
General Government Division		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Administration	378,445	27,616.50	33,840.16	254,908.60	67%	175,540.79	45%
Finance	435,737	32,855.57	37,305.47	335,231.56	77%	309,262.73	8%
Inspection	432,663	109,061.17	62,735.54	335,237.71	77%	353,520.24	-5%
Judicial	425,733	(27,104.98)	(753.58)	192,655.63	45%	216,680.95	-11%
City Clerk	100,577	6,600.70	11,985.69	68,123.70	68%	96,156.09	-29%
Library	244,649	17,760.14	12,050.01	173,683.61	71%	143,078.54	21%
Information Technology	161,929	12,195.40	14,285.15	88,154.10	54%	94,159.24	-6%
Fund Expenditures	1,066,872	49,938.94	50,174.25	696,752.57	65%	559,420.50	25%
	3,246,606	\$ 228,923.44	\$ 221,622.69	\$ 2,144,747.48	66%	\$ 1,947,819.08	9%
Public Safety Division	Budget	June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Police	3,456,238	233,836.36	197,676.70	2,257,610.46	65%	2,272,426.09	-1%
Animal Control	91,907	-	-	46,882.50	51%	46,882.50	0%
Emergency Management	33,547	4,926.20	241.34	10,302.09	31%	3,967.60	160%
Fire/EMS	2,295,696	169,320.22	181,619.92	1,550,705.44	68%	1,343,155.91	15%
Fire Marshal	0	-	510.31	353.61	#DIV/0!	2,322.41	
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures	5,877,388	\$ 408,082.78	\$ 380,048.27	\$ 3,865,854.10	66%	3,668,754.51	5%
Public Works Division	Budget	June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Parks	0	-	721.20	-	#DIV/0!	(156.79)	-100%
Shop/Service	0	-	822.15	-	#DIV/0!	2,463.03	-100%
PW Admin	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	665.27	-100%



City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
June 2016

Street	899,685		69,549.32		56,703.35		539,379.24	60%	588,292.85	-8%
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	899,685	\$	69,549.32	\$	58,246.70	\$	539,379.24	60%	\$ 591,264.36	-10%
General Fund - Total Expenditures	10,023,679	\$	706,555.54	\$	659,917.66	\$	6,549,980.82	65%	\$ 6,207,837.95	5%
Revenues over Expenditures	(235,875)	\$	(207,148.30)	\$	(137,107.68)	\$	665,065.23		\$ 911,498.34	
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:							3,954,714.00			
Ending Fund Balance:							4,619,779.23			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



City of La Marque
Budget vs. Actual
June 2016

Utility Fund		June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Budget							
Operating Revenue	3,849,000	414,383.44	281,608.49	2,761,318.33	72%	2,499,560.90	10%
Other Revenue	339,000	36,006.60	13,898.50	292,109.66	86%	434,811.59	-33%
Utility Fund - Total Revenues	4,188,000	\$ 450,390.04	\$ 295,506.99	\$ 3,053,427.99	73%	\$ 2,934,372.49	4%
Expenditures:		June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Budget		FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
UB/Accounting	247,059	16,301.58	47,079.67	145,922.69	59%	198,402.70	-26%
Utility Line Maint	793,098	71,378.87	52,909.03	486,395.28	61%	419,068.86	16%
Water & Sewer Operations	2,382,081	173,939.37	157,530.69	1,367,158.99	57%	1,353,397.55	1%
Debt Service	324,001	-	-	22,590.77	7%	45,221.68	-50%
Storm Water	27,825	-	5.00	76.94	0%	515.24	-85%
Fund Expenditures	998,726	13,761.26	7,606.22	186,963.10	19%	144,399.76	29%
Utility Fund - Total Expenditures	4,772,791	\$ 275,381.08	\$ 264,125.38	\$ 2,209,107.77	46%	\$ 2,168,593.09	2%
Capital Project-Hwy 3 @ Cedar						133,964.24	
Revenues over Expenses	(584,791)	175,008.96	31,381.61	844,320.22		631,815.16	
Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 6/30/16:				5,113,459.78			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
June 2016

Debt Service							
Revenues:	Budget	June FY 2016	June FY 2015	Year To Date FY 2016	Benchmark 75%	Year To Date FY 2015	Change %
Property Taxes	479,000	11,098.75	6,669.24	518,661.31	108%	283,982.03	83%
Other Revenue	500	458.18	65.52	2,653.14	531%	395.13	571%
Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues	479,500	\$ 11,556.93	\$ 6,734.76	\$ 521,314.45	109%	\$ 284,377.16	45%
Expenditures:	Budget	June FY 2016	June FY 2015	Year To Date FY 2016	Benchmark 75%	Year To Date FY 2015	Change %
Debts	475,789	500.00	500.00	117,236.25	25%	232,692.82	-50%
Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures	475,789	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 117,236.25	25%	\$ 232,692.82	-98%
Revenues over Expenditures	3,711	11,056.93	6,234.76	404,078.20		51,684.34	
Beginning Balance:				639,922.25			
Ending Balance:				1,044,000.45			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
Budget vs. Actual
June 2016

HOT Fund		June	June	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
	Budget	FY 2016	FY 2015	FY 2016	75%	FY 2015	%
Revenues:							
Occupancy Tax Collected	100,000	5,133.60	-	52,631.57	53%	48,825.99	8%
Other Revenue	1,000	280.17	57.20	1,756.66	176%	346.08	408%
HOT Fund - Total Revenues	101,000	5,413.77	57.20	54,388.23	54%	49,172.07	10%
Expenditures:							
Interconnect Transit System	40,000	3,333.33	3,333.33	26,666.64	66.67%	26,666.64	0%
PROFESSIONAL FEES	56,900	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
Promotional within CLM	2,500	-	-	-	0.00%	-	#DIV/0!
BAYOU FEST	75,627	-	-	26,548.05	35.10%	41,897.74	-37%
CHRISTMAS EVENT	55,070	-	-	5,767.61	10.47%	2,777.46	108%
CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C	25,000	-	-	25,000.00	100.00%	25,000.00	0%
Transfer Out - General Fund	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
	255,097	\$ 3,333.33	\$ 3,333.33	\$ 83,982.30	32.92%	\$ 96,341.84	-15%
	(154,097)	2,080.44	(3,276.13)	(29,594.07)		(47,169.77)	
Beginning Fund Balance:				688,523.00			
Ending Fund Balance:				658,928.93			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



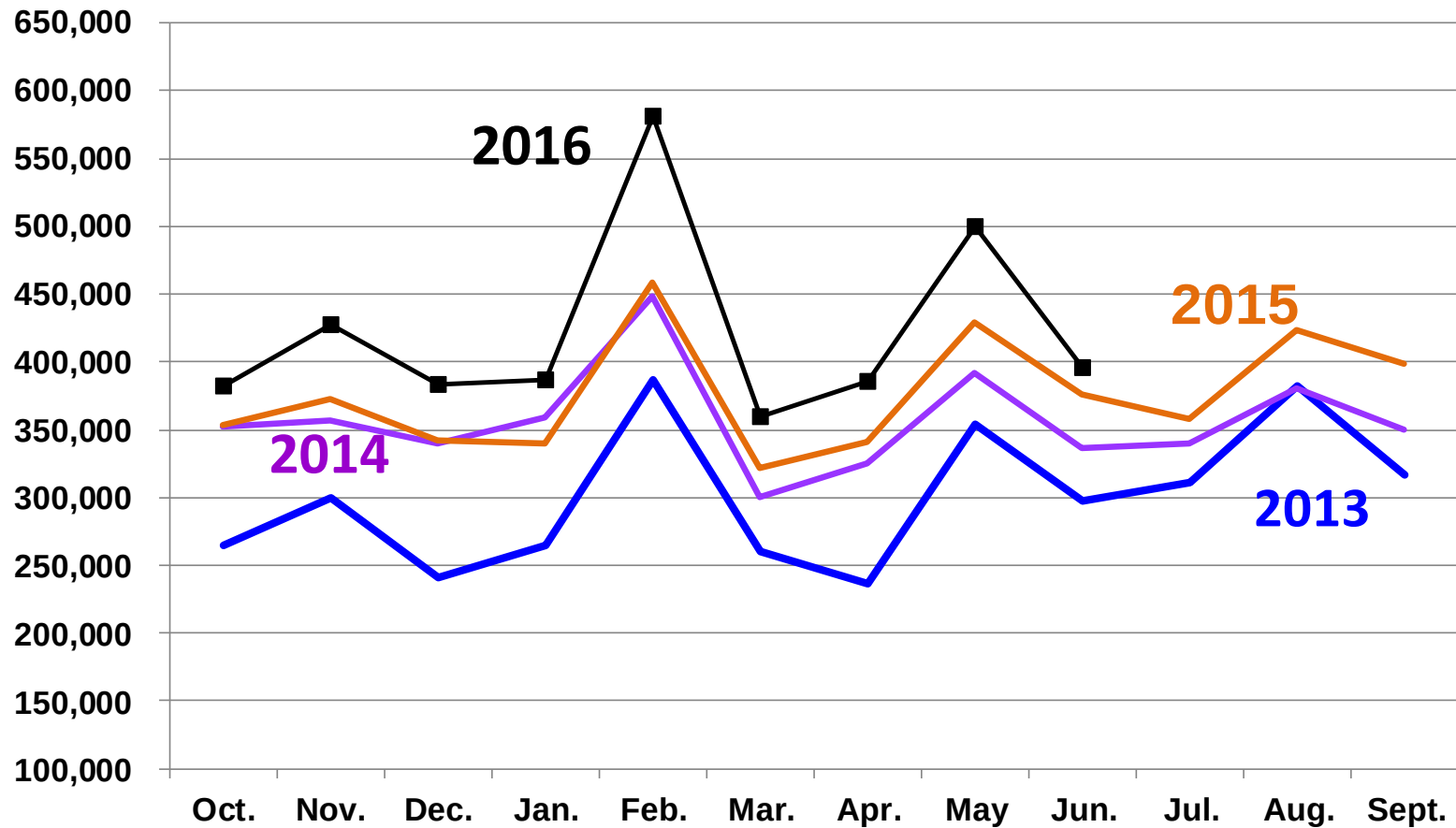
CITY OF LA MARQUE
Cash and Investments
As of 6/30/16

Funds	Amounts
General Fund	5,180,981.66
Utility Fund	5,113,459.78
Utility Restricted Investment	185,858.48
Westside Construction Fund	28,088.75
Equipment Replacement Fund	44,557.45
Library Fund	3,630.26
PD Child Outreach Program	6,228.39
Hotel Motel Fund	647,254.41
Drug Seizure Fund	7,116.84
Home Program Grant	38,552.46
Debt Service Fund	1,044,059.11
Utility Debt Service Fund	0.00
PID Funds	1,376.84
EDC	5,088,895.36
Equipment Maintenance Fund	33,344.61
CDBG Grant	22,119.00
CDBG Disaster	0.00
2005 CO Capital Projects	497,039.02
2007 CO Capital Projects	694,709.91
2016 CO Capital Projects	9,720,491.81
Section 8 Housing Grant	136,044.45
Sanitation	415,269.36
Disasters Fund	300.00
Parks Fund	51,404.47
Court Technology	35,203.00
Court Security	71,772.97
Child Safety	42,311.39
LEOSE Training Fund	19,314.72
Health Reimbursement Account	(1,294.00)
Clean City Fund	53,021.02
PEG	73,676.29
Donations Fund	60,554.46
Cemetery Fund	3,932.06
Fire Reserve	59,153.37
Library Grants Fund	426.27
Capital Improvements	(29,446.89)
Risk Management Fund	12,977.84
	29,349,407.08

*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA



SALES TAX REVENUES





SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	Variance	% Change
Oct	264,325	352,526	353,446	382,100	28,654	8
Nov	299,200	357,165	372,772	427,185	54,413	15
Dec	241,257	339,503	341,659	383,466	41,807	12
Jan	264,532	359,397	339,457	386,841	47,345	14
Feb	386,596	448,418	458,158	581,276	123,118	27
Mar	260,134	299,908	321,205	359,310	38,105	12
Apr	236,103	325,346	340,790	385,191	44,400	13
May	353,815	392,219	429,148	499,495	70,347	16
Jun	297,696	336,816	376,517	395,553	19,036	5
Jul	311,276	340,341	357,680			
Aug	382,332	380,637	423,549			
Sept	<u>316,585</u>	<u>349,540</u>	<u>398,631</u>			
Total	<u>\$ 3,613,851</u>	<u>\$4,281,816</u>	<u>\$4,513,052</u>	<u>\$3,800,417</u>	<u>\$467,226</u>	<u>14</u>



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

June 30, 2016

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES (Overall increased by 1%)

- Property taxes decreased by 3%.
- Sales tax collections increased 14% from last year.
- Franchises decreased by 3% due to electricity and gas.
- Other taxes increased by 18% due to Bingo tax.
- Licenses and permits revenues began to show a decline this month of 2%.
 - o Building permits continued to increase from \$195,374 to \$256,961.
 - o Plumbing permits declined from \$23,949 to \$14,290.
 - o Coin operated machines decreased from \$294,745 to \$254,605.
 - o Plan review fees decreased from \$49,571 to \$18,676.
 - o Electrical permits decreased from \$29,043 to \$13,964.
 - o Gulf Greyhound Park admission fee continued to decrease from \$9,903 to \$4,019.
- Fines and forfeitures increased by 3%.
- Fire and ambulance service revenues decreased by 18%.
 - o Ambulance services decreased from \$340,877 to \$276,496.
 - o Fire code plan review decreased from \$4,730 to \$2,895. However,
 - o Fire code inspection showed a slight increase from \$4,305 to \$5,015.
- Interest revenue increased from \$3,094 to \$12,671.

EXPENDITURES (Overall increased by 5%)

Highlights contributing increase include the following:

- Administration increased by 45%- mainly due to personnel of new HR position and Emergency Management transferred to Administration from Police.
- Finance increased by 8% mainly due to additional sales tax audit fee to recover sales tax revenue missed during past four years.



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

June 30, 2016

- Development Services decreased by 5% - mainly due to allocating demolition project cost to Capital Projects Fund.
- Court decreased by 11% due to City Marshal position being vacant.
- City Clerk decreased by 29% mainly due to election cost.
- Library increased by 21% mainly due to personnel.
- Police decreased by 1% mainly due to:
 - o Capital outlay- vehicles lease purchase last year of \$176,280 vs. \$51,078 current year. However,
 - o Overtime increased from \$104,844 to \$113,903.
- Fire/EMS increased 15%- Mainly due to:
 - o Personnel cost.
 - o Overtime increased from \$96,795 to \$107,620.
 - o Capital outlay- Purchase of new Frazer medic unit of \$145,825 and a new 2016 Ford Expedition of \$34,440 this year.
- Public Services decreased by 8% mainly due to personnel and stolen copper of \$39,000 incurred last fiscal year and personnel.
- Fund expenditure increased by 25% - Mainly due to the fire truck lease purchase pay off this year, legal fees, and transfer to capital projects fund for demolition.

UTILITY FUND

Revenues overall increased by 4%.

- Discharge agreements decreased from \$298,670 to \$181,354.
- Investment interest increased from \$1,793 to \$14,797.

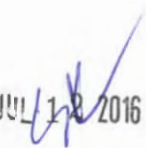
Expenses overall increased by 2%:

- Utility Billing decreased by 26% mainly due to personnel with two meter readers transferred to Utility 22.
- Utility 22 Lines and Maintenance increased by 16% mainly due to additional personnel from Utility Billing and other associated costs.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING
June 30, 2016**

**City of LaMarque
Economic Development Corporation
Investment Schedule
as of June 30, 2016**

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Deposits</u>	<u>Withdrawals</u>	<u>Monthly Interest Earnings</u>	<u>Accumulated Fiscal Year Interest</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
TEXPOOL 449/848300001	1,422,901.83	0.00	0.00	424.86	2,758.83	1,423,326.69
LOGIC 6012995002	2,724,797.31	0.00	0.00	1,263.09	6,863.50	2,726,060.40
LOGIC - Revitalization 6012995003	395,174.53	3,000.00	0.00	183.57	1,161.62	398,358.10
Texas First Bank MM 11036103	35,797.27	0.00	0.00	4.41	40.29	35,801.68
DWS 6540001279	493.24	0.00	0.00	37.97	211.24	531.21
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 600004478	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	42.47	375.34	100,000.00
MNB - Moody Nat'l. Bank 1011835	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	42.46	375.34	100,000.00
Texas First Bank 10141331	200,801.22					200,801.22
Investment Totals	4,979,965.40	3,000.00	0.00	1,998.83	11,786.16	4,984,879.30

APPROVED JUL 12 2016 

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
Month Ending June 30, 2016

	<u>EDC</u>
<u>ASSETS:</u>	
Cash	104,016
Sub-Total	<u>104,016</u>
Investments:	
Investments - General	4,149,918
Investments - Restricted/Revitalization	398,358
Certificates of Deposit - Moody	200,000
Certificates of Deposit - Texas First	200,801
Money Market -Texas First	35,802
Sub-Total	<u>4,984,879</u>
Receivables	258
Land & Improvements	4,193,656
Accumulated Amortized-Depreciation	
Capitalized Interest & Cost	
Total Assets	<u>9,282,809</u>
<u>LIABILITIES / EQUITY:</u>	
Liabilities:	
Accrued T.M.R.S.	1,576
Dental Insurance	20
Worker's Comp. Payable	-53
Def. Outflows-Subsequent Contributions	-5,336
Def. Outflows-Difference in Earnings	-3,051
Current Earned Sick & Vacation	23,975
Def. Inflows-Difference in Experience	1,198
Net Pension Liability	28,847
Accounts Payable	152,720
Total Liabilities	<u>199,896</u>
Equity:	
Reserved for Capital Assets	933,904
Reserved for Revitalization	93,980
Unreserved:	8,055,029
Total Equity	<u>9,082,913</u>
Total Liabilities / Equity	<u>9,282,809</u>

Prepared By:
Robert Weidenbach

Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED June 30, 2016

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	%
REVENUES:			
1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$ 1,000,000	747,817	75
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-
Interest / Investments	2,500	11,786	471
Sale of Assets	-	241,024	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-
Revitalization - Assets Exchange	-	-	-
Revitalization - Rental	18,000	27,000	150
Revitalization - ROW Permits	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Donations	-	-	-
Reserve for Sams	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES:	1,020,500	1,027,626	\$ 101

OPERATING EXPENSES:

City Supported:

Operating Supplies	4,000	1,456	36
Postage	-	6	-
Janitorial Supplies	300	-	-
General Insurance	5,000	2,174	43
Communications	4,500	168	4
Utilities	2,750	984	36
Accounting Services	35,000	26,250	75
Clerical Services	2,000	1,500	75
Total City Supported	53,550	32,537	61

General Operating:

Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	-	-	-
R & M - Facilities	10,000	-	-
R & M - Equipment	1,000	-	-
Professional Fees	35,000	48,336	138
Executive Director	113,386	83,584	74
Advertising & Promotion	25,000	15,043	60
Travel - Education & Training	7,500	5,868	78
Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	16,500	2,155	13
Grants	375,000	112,500	30
Public Improvements	10,000	-	-
Revitalization Projects	-	132,227	-
Blight Reduction Pilot Program	25,000	-	-
Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance	5,000	3,674	73
Total General Operating	623,386	403,387	65

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2015-16
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED June 30, 2016

Capital Expenditures:

Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land	-	-	-
Land	323,325	28,713	9
Total Capital Expenditures	323,325	28,713	9

TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,000,261	464,637	46
-----------------	-----------	---------	----

REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES:	\$ 20,239	\$ 562,990
--------------------------------	-----------	------------

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CURRENT PERIOD EXPENDITURE DETAIL
June 30, 2016

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account Total</u>
19-2010-00-00	Operating Supplies	<u>110.99</u>	110.99
19-2040-00-00	Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-3020-00-00	Mowing/Landscaping/Maintenance	<u>2,566.99</u>	2,566.99
19-4030-00-00	General Insurance	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-4040-00-00	Professional Fees	<u>193.68</u>	193.68
19-1010-01-00	Executive Director Salary	6,770.22	
19-1020-01-00	Longevity		
19-1060-01-00	Payroll Taxes	556.76	
19-1065-01-00	Retirement (TMRS)	1,067.27	
19-1070-01-00	Group Health Ins.	492.45	
19-1075-01-00	Worker's Compensation	20.98	
19-2031-01-00	Car Allowance	<u>500.00</u>	9,407.68
19-4050-00-00	Advertising & Promotional	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-4051-00-00	Accounting Services	<u>2,916.67</u>	2,916.67
19-4052-00-00	Clerical Services	<u>166.66</u>	166.66
19-4060-00-00	Travel - Education & Training	<u>940.28</u>	940.28
19-4071-00-00	Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	<u>230.00</u>	230.00
19-5010-00-00	Communications	<u>12.10</u>	12.10
19-5020-00-00	Utilities	<u>142.62</u>	142.62
19-6000-00-00	Grants	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-6001-00-00	Public Improvements	<u>0.00</u>	0.00
19-6020-00-00	Revitalization Project	<u>132,226.89</u>	132,226.89
19-7070-00-00	Land	<u>6,065.00</u>	6,065.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE CURRENT PERIOD			<u>154,979.56</u>



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS FUND
JUNE 2016**

DONATIONS

	Total Donations Received	Parks			Clean City		
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2015	2,668.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00
November 2015	2,010.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00
December 2015	2,946.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00
January 2016	2,746.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00
February 2016	2,542.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00
March 2016	2,696.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00
April 2016	414.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	207.00	207.00	0.00
May 2016	1,184.00	592.00	592.00	0.00	592.00	592.00	0.00
June 2016	828.00	414.00	414.00	0.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
July 2016			0.00	0.00			0.00
August 2016			0.00	0.00			0.00
September 2016			0.00	0.00			0.00
	\$18,034.00	\$ 9,017.00	\$ 9,017.00	0.00	\$ 9,017.00	\$ 9,017.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 06/01/2016

\$50,970.62

REVENUES

Donations	414.00
Interest on Investments	19.85
Total Revenues	\$433.85

EXPENSES

<u>Date/ Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	
	Total Expenses	\$0.00

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 06/30/2016

\$51,404.47

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods

APPROVED JUL 13 2016



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CLEAN CITY FUND
JUNE 2016**

DONATIONS

	Total Donations Received	Parks			Clean City		
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2015	2,668.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00	1,334.00	1,334.00	0.00
November 2015	2,010.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00	1,005.00	1,005.00	0.00
December 2015	2,946.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00	1,473.00	1,473.00	0.00
January 2016	2,746.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00	1,373.00	1,373.00	0.00
February 2016	2,542.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00	1,271.00	1,271.00	0.00
March 2016	2,696.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00	1,348.00	1,348.00	0.00
April 2016	414.00	207.00	207.00	0.00	207.00	207.00	0.00
May 2016	1,184.00	592.00	592.00	0.00	592.00	592.00	0.00
June 2016	828.00	414.00	414.00	0.00	414.00	414.00	0.00
July 2016				0.00			0.00
August 2016				0.00			0.00
September 2016				0.00			0.00
	\$18,034.00	\$ 9,017.00	\$ 9,017.00	0.00	\$ 9,017.00	\$ 9,017.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 06/01/2016

\$53,131.94

REVENUES

Donations	414.00
Interest on Investments	15.08
Total Revenues	\$429.08

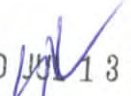
EXPENSES

<u>Date/ Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	
06/01/16 - Morris Dagerath	Pruning Psalm Tree & Haul Off Branches	50.00
06/10/16 - Nancy Polk	Spring Clean-up Gift Cards	400.00
06/30/16 - Roy V Robison	Driver for Community Service Workers	90.00
	Total Expenses	\$540.00

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 06/30/2016

\$53,021.02

Financial Report prepared prior to Sept. closeout-Possible carryover in donations from prior periods

APPROVED  13 2016



CITY OF LA MARQUE

Fiscal Year 2015-16

CEMETERY FUND

Budget vs Actual
Revenues and Expenditures
June 2016

Accounts	Descriptions	Budget 2015-16	Current Month	Current Year to Date Actuals	Budget Balance
Revenues					
89-3605-00-00	Interest on Investments	0.00	1.21	13.57	(13.57)
89-9001-00-00	General Fund	1,900.00	0.00	1,900.00	0.00
	Total Revenues	1,900.00	1.21	1,913.57	(13.57)
Expenditures					
89-4048-00-00	Wreath Across America	400.00	0.00	0.00	400.00
89-4049-00-00	Cemetery Board Expenditure	1,500.00	35.99	35.99	1,464.01
	Total Expenditures	1,900.00	35.99	35.99	1,864.01
Revenues over (under) Expenditures		0.00	(34.78)	1,877.58	(1,877.58)

June Expenditures

06/16/16 - Patrick McCall

Description

4'x6' TX Max Flight Flag for Cemetery

Amount

35.99

\$35.99

APPROVED JUL 13 2016



City of La Marque
CEMETERY FUND

Balance Sheet
June 30, 2016

Assets

Current assets:	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016
Cash	683.18	906.33
Investments	28,006.06	3,025.73
Inventories	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-
Pre-paid expenses	-	-
Other	-	-
Total current assets	28,689.24	3,932.06

Total assets	28,689.24	3,932.06
---------------------	------------------	-----------------

Liabilities and Fund Balance

Current liabilities:	2015	2016
Accounts payable	-	-
Other	-	-
Total current liabilities	-	-

Fund Balance:	2015	2016
Available Fund Balance	32,900.00	2,054.48
Current Year Revenue/Expenses	(4,210.76)	1,877.58
Total Fund Balance	28,689.24	3,932.06

Total liabilities and Fund Balance	28,689.24	3,932.06
---	------------------	-----------------

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - 0 Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

07/02/16 18:24

Page 1

Department Number - 4 JUDICIAL Program Number - JUDICIAL

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50201	NAYELLY LONGORIA	06/10/16	68488	3.00		N	51.75	
50201	NAYELLY LONGORIA	06/24/16	68595	.25		N	4.31	
Total for Employee				3.25			56.06	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	06/10/16	68487	2.50		N	43.13	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	06/24/16	68594	5.00		N	86.25	
Total for Employee				7.50			129.38	
Total for Program - JUDICIAL				10.75			185.44	
Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL				10.75			185.44	
50193	TROY ANDERS	06/10/16	68515	21.50		N	743.81	
50193	TROY ANDERS	06/24/16	68621	15.00		N	527.38	
Total for Employee				36.50			1,271.19	
50186	EVELYN ARREDONDO	06/24/16	68615	1.00		N	37.73	
Total for Employee				1.00			37.73	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	06/24/16	68605	7.50		N	445.14	
Total for Employee				7.50			445.14	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	06/10/16	68513	1.25		N	43.93	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	06/24/16	68619	4.00		N	141.92	
Total for Employee				5.25			185.85	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	06/10/16	68497	13.00		N	397.62	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	06/24/16	68604	11.00		N	340.08	
Total for Employee				24.00			737.70	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	06/10/16	68519	7.00		N	219.57	
Total for Employee				7.00			219.57	
50160	FORREST GANDY	06/24/16	68609	8.00		N	389.74	
Total for Employee				8.00			389.74	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	06/10/16	68508	16.00		N	606.84	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	06/24/16	68614	3.25	24.460	N	119.24	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	06/24/16	68614	5.50	31.707	N	261.58	
Total for Employee				24.75			987.66	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	06/10/16	68521	4.00		N	130.67	
Total for Employee				4.00			130.67	
50199	STEPHONIA JACKSON	06/10/16	68518	12.00		N	376.40	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
Pay Type - 0 Overtime
Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
Pay Type History Report

07/02/16 18:24

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Employee				12.00			376.40	
50156	JESSICA JOHNSON	06/10/16	68501	12.00		N	441.32	
Total for Employee				12.00			441.32	
50205	KELLIE LADD	06/10/16	68522	9.00		N	223.59	
50205	KELLIE LADD	06/24/16	68628	9.00		N	225.81	
Total for Employee				18.00			449.40	
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	06/10/16	68500	3.00		N	76.53	
50154	TIAWANNA PORTER	06/24/16	68607	6.00		N	153.06	
Total for Employee				9.00			229.59	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	06/10/16	68516	9.00		N	318.78	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	06/24/16	68622	8.50		N	307.21	
Total for Employee				17.50			625.99	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	06/10/16	68499	18.00		N	444.50	
50153	TERESA SCOTT	06/24/16	68606	13.00		N	321.03	
Total for Employee				31.00			765.53	
Total for Program - POLICE				217.50			7,293.48	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				217.50			7,293.48	
60075	CURTIS BARBER	06/24/16	68630	2.00		N	69.95	
Total for Employee				2.00			69.95	
60092	MICHAEL BILLIOTT	06/24/16	68633	24.00		N	737.03	
Total for Employee				24.00			737.03	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	06/24/16	68637	1.00		N	33.16	
Total for Employee				1.00			33.16	
60128	CRYSTAL BRASINGTON	06/24/16	68646	2.00		N	52.25	
Total for Employee				2.00			52.25	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	06/10/16	68536	24.00		N	548.64	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	06/24/16	68642	12.00		N	274.32	
Total for Employee				36.00			822.96	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	06/24/16	68631	4.00		N	156.53	
Total for Employee				4.00			156.53	
60095	MATTHEW HATHORN	06/10/16	68528	1.00		N	35.77	
Total for Employee				1.00			35.77	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - O Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

07/02/16 18:24

Page 3

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
60115	ZACHERY HON	06/10/16	68532	12.00		N	339.52	
Total for Employee				12.00			339.52	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	06/10/16	68537	26.00		N	594.36	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	06/24/16	68643	25.00		N	571.50	
Total for Employee				51.00			1,165.86	
60123	JAMES MATTHEWS	06/10/16	68535	13.00		N	297.18	
60123	JAMES MATTHEWS	06/24/16	68641	4.00		N	91.44	
Total for Employee				17.00			388.62	
60097	WILLIAM REED	06/10/16	68529	6.00		N	255.95	
60097	WILLIAM REED	06/24/16	68635	1.00		N	42.66	
Total for Employee				7.00			298.61	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	06/10/16	68534	2.00		N	55.52	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	06/24/16	68640	1.00		N	27.76	
Total for Employee				3.00			83.28	
160017	PEDRO ZARAZUA	06/10/16	68541	2.00		N	81.40	
160017	PEDRO ZARAZUA	06/24/16	68647	46.50		N	1,892.53	
Total for Employee				48.50			1,973.93	
Total for Program - FIRE				208.50			6,157.47	
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				208.50			6,157.47	
120155	CHRISTOPHER BIVENS	06/10/16	68554	2.00		N	32.97	
Total for Employee				2.00			32.97	
120153	HECTOR GARIBAY	06/10/16	68552	.50		N	8.24	
Total for Employee				.50			8.24	
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	06/24/16	68663	8.00		N	200.17	
Total for Employee				8.00			200.17	
120089	CLAUDE LACY	06/10/16	68549	4.00		N	86.78	
Total for Employee				4.00			86.78	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	06/10/16	68550	.50		N	11.87	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	06/24/16	68656	1.00		N	23.74	
Total for Employee				1.50			35.61	
120154	ROY ROBINSON	06/10/16	68553	1.00		N	16.49	
Total for Employee				1.00			16.49	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

07/02/16 18:24

Page 4

Department Number - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES

Program Number - PUBLIC SERVICES

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Program - PUBLIC SERVICES				17.00			380.26	
Total for Department - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES				17.00			380.26	
130012	BRANDON HAYNES	06/24/16	68665	4.00		N	84.00	
Total for Employee				4.00			84.00	
Total for Program - IT				4.00			84.00	
Total for Department - 13 IT				4.00			84.00	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				457.75			14,100.65	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	06/10/16	68565	8.00		N	131.88	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	06/24/16	68671	6.00		N	98.91	
Total for Employee				14.00			230.79	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	06/10/16	68567	6.50		N	107.15	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	06/24/16	68673	1.00		N	16.49	
Total for Employee				7.50			123.64	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	06/10/16	68562	5.00		N	124.50	
Total for Employee				5.00			124.50	
220137	SAMUEL JENKINS	06/24/16	68672	9.00		N	148.37	
Total for Employee				9.00			148.37	
Total for Program - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				35.50			627.30	
Total for Department - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				35.50			627.30	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	06/10/16	68576	1.50		N	31.50	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	06/24/16	68682	3.75		N	78.75	
Total for Employee				5.25			110.25	
220134	RONDALL COLEMON	06/24/16	68676	6.00		N	98.91	
Total for Employee				6.00			98.91	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	06/10/16	68573	12.00		N	240.43	
240123	VALENTIN GARCIA	06/24/16	68679	6.00		N	120.21	
Total for Employee				18.00			360.64	

Pay Type -		O	Overtime	Pay Type History Report					
Fund Number -		2	UTILITY FUND	Department Number -		24	WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER	Program Number -	WATER AND SEWER OPERATIONS
Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed	
240101	RONALD REED	06/10/16	68571	14.50		N	363.36		
240101	RONALD REED	06/24/16	68677	12.25		N	306.97		
Total for Employee				26.75			670.33		
Total for Program - WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				56.00			1,240.13		
Total for Department - 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				56.00			1,240.13		
Total for Fund - 2 UTILITY FUND				91.50			1,867.43		
Total for Pay Type - O Overtime				549.25			15,968.08		
Grand Totals -				549.25			15,968.08		

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	06/10/16	68513	5.75		N	202.08	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	06/24/16	68619	2.50		N	88.70	
Total for Employee				8.25			290.78	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	06/10/16	68497	12.00		N	367.04	
Total for Employee				12.00			367.04	
50160	FORREST GANDY	06/10/16	68502	8.00		N	379.00	
Total for Employee				8.00			379.00	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	06/10/16	68521	5.25		N	171.50	
Total for Employee				5.25			171.50	
50205	KELLIE LADD	06/10/16	68522	16.00		N	397.49	
50205	KELLIE LADD	06/24/16	68628	4.00		N	100.36	
Total for Employee				20.00			497.85	
50154	TIWANNA PORTER	06/10/16	68500	4.00		N	102.04	
50154	TIWANNA PORTER	06/24/16	68607	4.00		N	102.04	
Total for Employee				8.00			204.08	
50134	GEOFFREY PRICE	06/10/16	68493	2.50		N	119.11	
Total for Employee				2.50			119.11	
50203	MICHAEL RAMSEY	06/10/16	68520	8.00		N	316.39	
Total for Employee				8.00			316.39	
50161	GILBERTO RODRIGUEZ	06/10/16	68503	12.00		N	587.88	
Total for Employee				12.00			587.88	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	06/10/16	68516	12.00		N	425.03	
Total for Employee				12.00			425.03	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	06/10/16	68517	12.00		N	411.16	
Total for Employee				12.00			411.16	
Total for Program - POLICE				108.00			3,769.82	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				108.00			3,769.82	
Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND				108.00			3,769.82	
Total for Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime				108.00			3,769.82	

Grand Totals -

108.00

3,769.82

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.